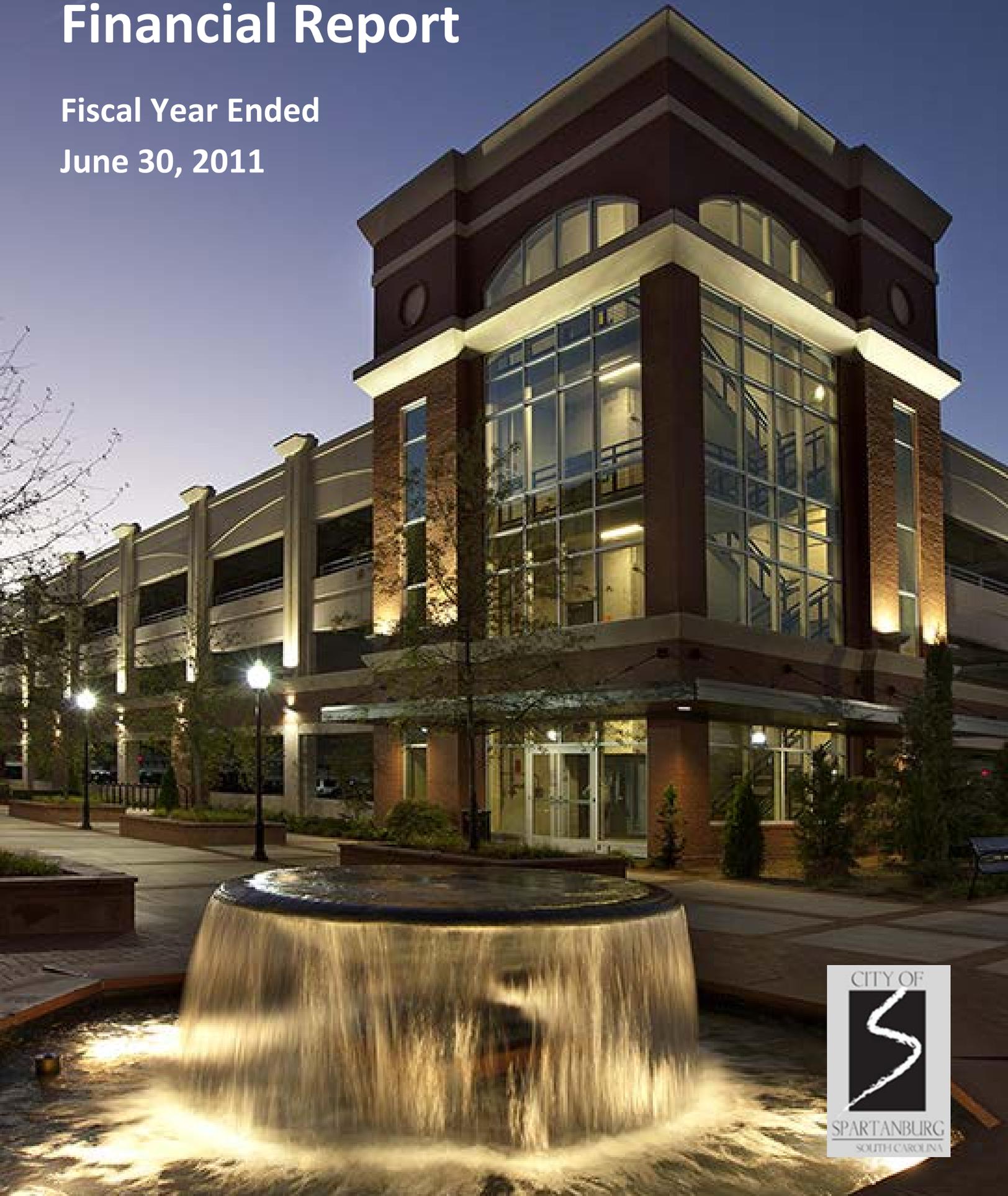


Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2011



2011 photo of the St. John Street Parking Garage by Kimley-Horn and Associates.
Cover layout by the City's Finance staff.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

City of Spartanburg, South Carolina

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2011

Prepared by the City's Finance Division



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)

	<u>Page Number</u>
Transmittal Letter	1
Principal Officials	5
Organizational Chart - City of Spartanburg	7
Organizational Chart - Finance Division	9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	11

FINANCIAL SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	15
Basic Financial Statements:	
<i>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</i>	
Statement of Net Assets	26
Statement of Activities	27
<i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	28
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	30
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities	31
Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	32
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds	34
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	36
Statement of Net Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Fund Types	38
Statement of Changes in Net Assets - Fiduciary Fund	39
<i>Notes to the Basic Financial Statements</i>	40
Required Supplementary Information:	
<u>Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund</u>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual	85
<u>Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Hospitality Tax Fund</u>	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual	86

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)

	<u>Page Number</u>
Required Supplementary Information (Continued):	
<u>Other Post Employment Benefit Plan Schedules</u>	
Required Supplementary Information - Defined Benefit Healthcare Plan - Schedules of Employer Contributions and Funding Progress	87
Other Supplementary Information:	
<u>General Fund</u>	
Schedule of Detailed Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Revised Budget and Actual	91
<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
Combining Balance Sheet	103
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	104
<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	106
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	110
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual - Federal Home Program Fund	114
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual - Victims Assistance Fund	115
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budgets and Actual - Community Development Fund	116
<u>Debt Service Funds</u>	
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Debt Service Funds	119
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Debt Service Funds	120
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>	
Combining Schedule of Net Assets - All Internal Service Funds	123
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets - All Internal Service Funds	124
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows - All Internal Service Funds	125
<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>	
Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Fund - Agency Fund	129
Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges	130
Schedule of Budgeted to Actual Cost for the South Carolina Department of Transportation	131

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

	<u>Page Number</u>
<u>Financial Trends Information</u>	
Net Assets by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis of Accounting	135
Changes in Net Assets - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Accrual Basis of Accounting	136
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting	139
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years - Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting	140
<u>Revenue Capacity Information</u>	
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	142
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Fiscal Years	143
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	144
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	145
<u>Debt Capacity Information</u>	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	146
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	147
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - As of June 30, 2011	148
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	149
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Ten Fiscal Years	150
Security for the Series 2000 Bonds - Franchise Fees and Commission of Public Works Payments - Last Ten Fiscal Years	151
Millage Rate for the Broad Street Development Area - Last Ten Fiscal Years	152
Millage Rate for the St. John-Daniel Morgan Redevelopment Project - Last Ten Fiscal Years	153
<u>Demographic and Economic Information</u>	
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	154
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	155
Property Value and Construction - Last Ten Fiscal Years	156
<u>Schedule of Operating Information</u>	
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	157
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	158
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	159

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

COMPLIANCE SECTION

	<u>Page Number</u>
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	161
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	164
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Basic Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	165
Report on Compliance with Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	167
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	169
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	170



CITY OF SPARTANBURG

FINANCE

Telephone: 864.596.2059
Fax: 864.596.2424

www.cityofspartanburg.org

December 16, 2011

The Honorable Mayor
and Members of the City Council
City of Spartanburg, South Carolina

We are pleased to present to you the City of Spartanburg's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments, at the close of each fiscal year, publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") of the City of Spartanburg, South Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of Spartanburg. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City of Spartanburg has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed (a) to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and (b) to assemble sufficiently reliable information for the preparation of the City of Spartanburg's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City of Spartanburg's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City of Spartanburg's financial statements have been audited by Greene, Finney and Horton, LLP, a firm of licensed public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the City of Spartanburg's financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the numbers and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the City of Spartanburg's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented in the Financial Section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the City of Spartanburg ("City") is part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the specific needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are presented in the Compliance Section of the CAFR.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found in the Financial Section of the CAFR.

Profile of the Government

Spartanburg, South Carolina is located near the foothills of the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains. The mild climate, with its four distinct seasons, provides fine weather for outdoor activities year around. The City of approximately 40,000, which is part of a county of approximately 275,000, is conveniently situated at the junction of I-26 and I-85.

City of Spartanburg . P.O. Drawer 1749 . 145 W. Broad Street . South Carolina . 29304

Spartanburg is known for its beauty, quality of life and friendly people. The area of the City covers approximately 20 square miles. Although the City is restricted in its ability to expand, it draws on a population of nearly 750,000 within a 30-mile radius of its location.

Spartanburg is steeped in proud history. The county and city are named for a regiment of soldiers, the “Spartan Rifles,” who teamed with General Daniel Morgan’s troops to defeat the British in the Battle of Cowpens in 1781. The battle, recognized as the turning point of the Revolutionary War, is commemorated at the Cowpens National Battlefield, located in the eastern part of Spartanburg County. The Town of Spartanburg was founded in 1831 and later incorporated as a City in 1881.

The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The Mayor and six Council Members serve staggered four-year terms. The Mayor is elected at large, and Council Members represent single-member districts. The City Council appoints the City Manager, who is the chief administrative officer of the City, and who carries out the policies set by Council. The City Council also appoints the City Attorney and Municipal Judge. All other municipal officials are appointed by the City Manager.

Budget Process

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City’s financial planning and control. All agencies of the City are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager in the spring of each year. The City Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents this proposed budget to the City Council for review. The City Council is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget no later than June 30, the close of the City’s fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and department. Budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is maintained by the City Manager at the fund level and may be amended as necessary during the fiscal year. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual government fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund, this detailed comparison is presented beginning on page 91, as part of the financial statements for the government funds.

The City Council adopts annual operating budgets for the General Fund, the Enterprise Funds, Debt Service Funds, and certain Special Revenue Funds. Following this process, the City distributes the budget, realizing that adjustments are sometimes necessary during the fiscal year. Any material changes are presented to the City Council.

The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with the revenue being recorded when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. As part of its management program, the City maintains an encumbrance system. As purchase orders are issued, corresponding amounts of appropriations are reserved by the use of encumbrances for later payment so that the appropriation may not be overspent. Throughout these processes, City management seeks to develop a comprehensive management and fiscal system aimed at achieving the objectives of each operating level, consistent with those set by the City Council. Subject to oversight by the City Manager, each department manager is held directly accountable, not only to accomplish his/her departmental goals, but also to monitor the use of budget allocations consistent with City Council policies.

Factors Affecting Financial Conditions

Local Economy

Over the last decade, the City of Spartanburg has benefited from a diverse economy and continues to benefit from growth and increasing strength. The City’s historic downtown is still the center of activity for the metro area. The downtown is home to well-known corporate headquarters such as Denny’s, Advance America, and QS1/JM Smith Corp. Additionally, the Spartanburg metro area continues to support manufacturing companies such as Milliken, Gibbs International, BMW, Invista, Benteler Automotive, Adidas and a recently announced Amazon facility.

As of fiscal year 2011, Spartanburg’s economy appears to be continuing a slow recovery:

- Restaurant and retail activity has grown, and we are experiencing continued positive investment in our central business district.
- The University of South Carolina Upstate’s George Dean Johnson, Jr. College of Business and Economics on St. John Street completed its first school year. The new, state of the art academic building, prominently located next to the Chapman Cultural Center, has significantly increased activity downtown.

- A new, local ownership group agreed to invest millions in upgrades to downtown's flagship hotel, the Marriott Hotel and Conference Center. This development, combined with the completion of infrastructure work at City-owned property adjacent to the hotel, has provided the City with unique development site opportunities.
- The Via College of Osteopathic Medicine campus opened its campus in downtown Spartanburg. Made possible through partnerships with Wofford College and Spartanburg Regional Healthcare System, the 65,000 square foot medical school will serve 600 future doctors annually. In addition to the positive impact the students, faculty, and other employees will make on the local economy and professional market, the school's strategic location on the north side of downtown will inject new life and vitality into an area of the City poised for very positive redevelopment.
- The City's Downtown Memorial Airport celebrated the opening of a renovated and expanded terminal building. The terminal and 16 new hangers added last year have positioned the airport to be a positive economic driver for the community.

Financial Policies and Practices

The Finance division and Budget & Accounting division are responsible for providing comprehensive financial management, management analysis and support services to City Council, City management, and City departments in order to promote fiscal accountability, enhance public services, maximize revenue collections, contain costs, and ensure accurate performance reporting consistent with governmental standards and regulations. Administrative policies and procedures are developed to facilitate accomplishing these goals by providing guidance to City management and supervisory personnel.

Major Initiatives and Long-Term Financial Planning

The City continues to maintain structural balance by focusing on efficiency improvements. Progress continues on the most significant challenges to our long term fiscal health, including:

- **City Building Facilities:** A comprehensive facility maintenance needs assessment has been developed and presented to Council. We anticipate Council engaging in a decision-making process in early 2012, which should allow us to endorse a balanced, 10-year facility upgrade plan beginning with fiscal year 2013.
- **Arkwright Dump Remediation:** Regulatory authorities have approved remediation plans, competitive proposals have been received, and the City will soon be under contract for the permanent closure of that facility.
- **Storm Water Infrastructure:** In this second year of the new, fee-funded utility, we are beginning to address deferred maintenance of the system.
- **Transit System Subsidies:** New contracts are in place to contain costs, and a rigorous, community-wide process is underway to restructure and redesign transit services in and around the City which should enable the City to make informed decisions about costs and service levels in future years.

In addition to these, the City has begun an unprecedented, long-term cooperative endeavor to improve the Northside area of the City, which has been challenged by crime and disinvestment. This initiative will ultimately strengthen the City in many ways, including a broadening of its tax base.

Combined, these activities have placed the city on sound financial footing for the next several years.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Division. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of other departments who assisted and contributed to its preparation and especially to the independent auditors who provided both energy and sound advice.

The GFOA awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Spartanburg for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. This was the 18th consecutive year that the City of Spartanburg has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

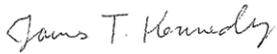
Respectfully submitted,



Ed Memmott
City Manager



Dennis R. Locke, CGFO
Finance Director



James T. Kennedy II, CPA
Budget & Accounting Director



CITY COUNCIL

Junie White, Mayor

Renee Cariveau, Mayor Pro Tem

Linda Dogan, Councilmember

Robert Reeder, Councilmember

Cate Brandt Ryba, Councilmember

Joe D. Spigner, Councilmember

Jerome Rice, Jr., Councilmember

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Ed Memmott

City Manager

Cathy Hofer McCabe

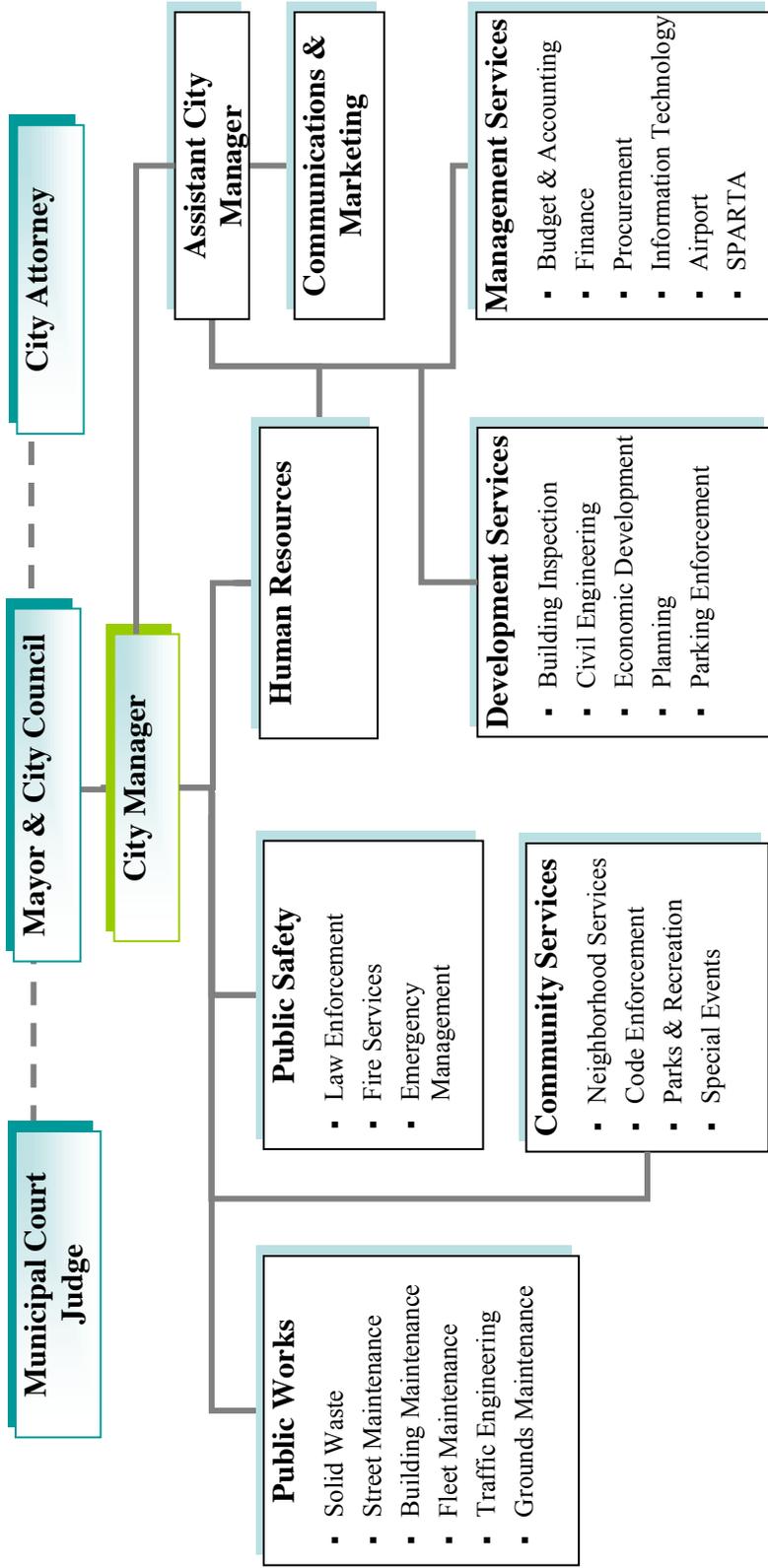
City Attorney

Erika McJimpsey

Chief Municipal Judge

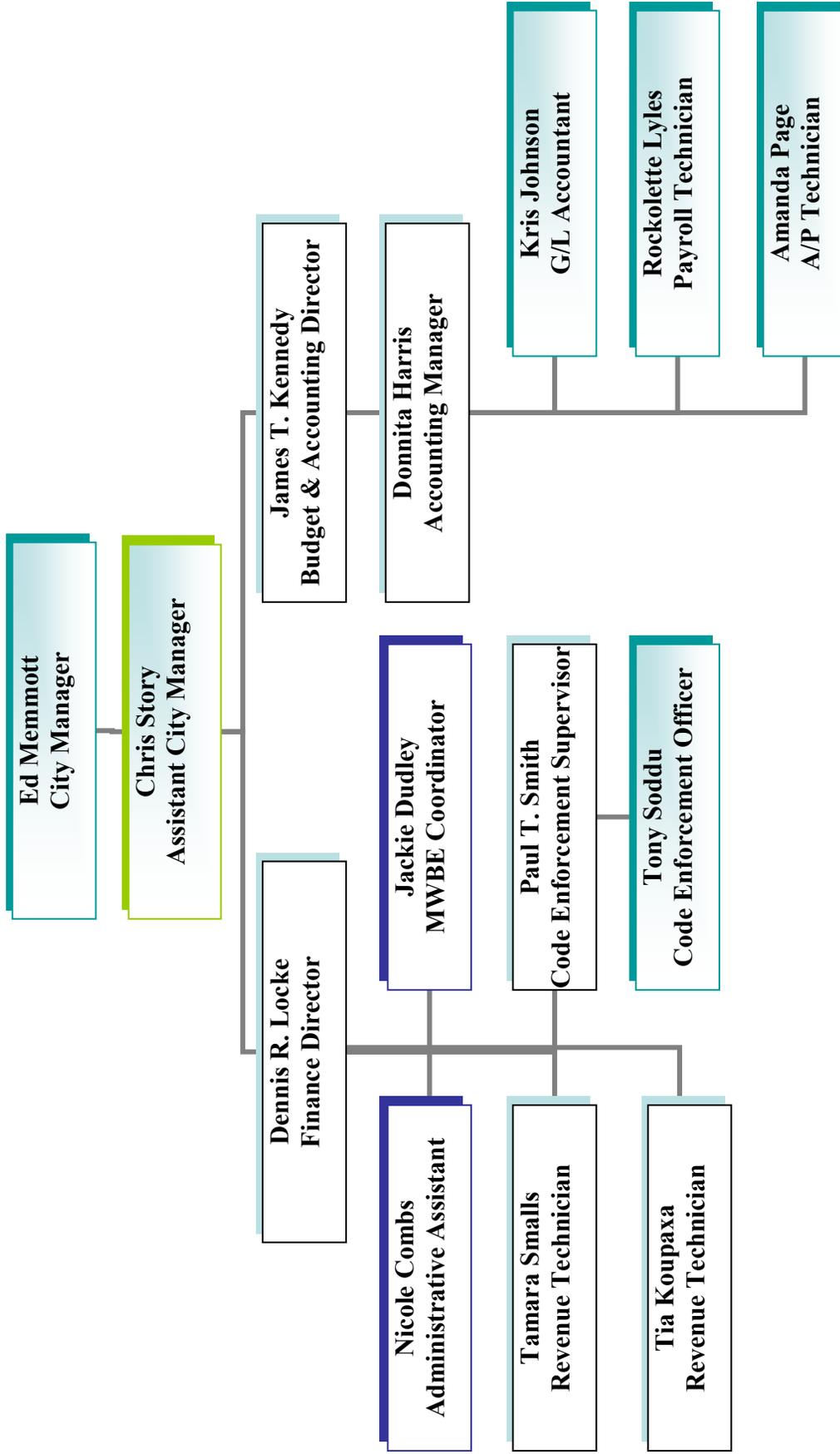


City of Spartanburg Organizational Chart





Finance Division





Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Spartanburg
South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2010

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director





INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Spartanburg
Spartanburg, South Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Spartanburg, South Carolina (the "City") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these basic financial statements based on our audit.

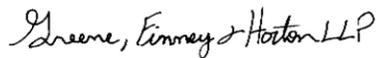
We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and the significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall basic financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Spartanburg, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2011, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 16, 2011 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The accompanying management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison schedules, and the other postemployment benefit plan schedules, as listed in the table of contents, are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the US Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements of the City. The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.



Greene, Finney & Horton, LLP
Mauldin, South Carolina
December 16, 2011

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

This discussion and analysis of the City of Spartanburg's ("City") financial performance provides an overview of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the City's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, basic financial statements, and notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the City's financial performance.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial highlights for 2011 were as follows:

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities at the close of the most recent fiscal year by approximately \$82,133,000 (net assets). Of this amount, approximately \$4,494,000 (unrestricted net assets) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net assets decreased by approximately \$1,176,000 which consisted of a decrease in governmental activities of approximately \$1,261,000 and an increase in business-type activities of approximately \$85,000. The decrease was due primarily to lower local tax revenue and slightly higher expenses.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of approximately \$18,724,000, an increase of approximately \$7,423,000 or approximately 66% in comparison with the prior year fund balance of approximately \$11,300,000. The fund balances for the General Fund increased approximately \$737,000 (15%) to approximately \$5,805,000 at June 30, 2011 compared to the prior year fund balance of approximately \$5,067,000. The increase is primarily due to cost savings in general liability and workers compensation premiums and salary savings. Approximately \$116,000 of the General Fund balance at year end is nonspendable (prepaids and inventories). Approximately \$417,000 is assigned for capital projects and \$250,000 is assigned for worker's compensation, with the remainder unassigned.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was approximately 16% of total General Fund expenditures (approximately \$31,086,000).
- The City's total capital assets increased by approximately \$1,866,000 (2%) during the current fiscal year. Total additions and other increases were approximately \$7,743,000, which was offset by depreciation expense of approximately \$5,477,000 and disposals, and other decreases of approximately \$400,000.
- The City's long-term obligations increased by approximately \$6,803,000 or 11% during the fiscal year. The Increase was due primarily to the issuance of the General Obligation bonds. During the year, the City also partially refinanced the 2002 Series A and the Series 2002 COPS.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of four parts – *Introductory Section*, *Financial Section* (which includes management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, required supplementary information and other supplementary information), *Statistical Section*, and the *Compliance Section*.

Government-Wide Basic Financial Statements. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the City. The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide a broad overview of the City's overall financial status, in a manner similar to a private-sector enterprise.

The basic financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the primary government), but also four component units - the Spartanburg Public Facilities Corporation, the Spartanburg Recreational Facilities Corporation (CC Woodson), the Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation, and the Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation. These are separate nonprofit corporations for which the City is financially accountable. Financial information for the four Corporations are included in the amounts reported for the City because the nonprofit Corporations are considered "blended" component units, and as such, is included in the business-type activities of the City.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The *statement of net assets* presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide basic financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include Policy Formulation and Administration, Public Safety, Parks, Recreation, and Special Events, Community Development, Public Works, Finance and Administrative Services, Operating, and Interest and Other Charges. The business-type activities of the City are Transit, Parking, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Water, Airport, CC Woodson, Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation, and Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation. The government-wide basic financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report.

Fund Basic Financial Statements. The remaining basic financial statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the City, reporting the City's operations in *more detail* than the government-wide basic financial statements.

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide basic financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide basic financial statements, governmental fund basic financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide basic financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide basic financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains several different types of governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General, Capital Projects, Hospitality Tax, and St. John – Daniel Morgan TIF funds which are considered to be major funds. The remaining special revenue funds and debt service funds are combined in the balance sheet and the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance since they aren't considered major funds. The governmental fund basic financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Proprietary Funds. The City maintains two types of proprietary funds – Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide basic financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Transit, Parking, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Water, Airport, CC Woodson, Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation, and Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation operations. The Internal Service Funds include those that provide centralized services, usually on a citywide basis. The main purpose of these funds is to identify costs associated with these services. These funds include the Equipment Replacement Fund and the Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide basic financial statements, only in more detail; therefore, the proprietary fund basic financial statements provide more detailed information for the Transit, Parking, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Water, Airport, CC Woodson, Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation, and Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation operations, which are all considered major funds of the City. The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide basic financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the Pension Fund and Agency Fund activity. The fiduciary fund basic financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund basic financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report.

Other Information. The City also provides combining and individual fund schedules and other supplementary information as referred to earlier which can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report. The City adopts an annually appropriated budget for its General Fund and four Special Revenue Funds, which are the Hospitality Tax Fund, the Victims Assistance Fund, the Federal Home Program Fund, and the Community Development Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided as required supplementary information for the General Fund and Hospitality Tax Fund (major funds) to demonstrate compliance with their budgets. These schedules can be found as listed in the table of contents of this report.

The City has also provided budgetary comparison schedules as other supplementary information for its non-major special revenue funds that have legally adopted budgets. These schedules begin as listed in the table of contents of this report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Figure A-1				
Major Features of the City of Spartanburg’s Government-Wide and Fund Basic Financial Statements				
	Government-Wide Basic Financial Statements	Fund Basic Financial Statements		
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire City government (except fiduciary funds) and the City’s component units (if any).	The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary.	Activities the City operates similar to private businesses.	Instances in which the City is the trustee or agent for someone else’s resources.
Required financial statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Statement of net assets ▪ Statement of activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Balance sheet ▪ Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Statement of net assets ▪ Statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets ▪ Statement of cash flows 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Statement of fiduciary net assets ▪ Statement of changes in fiduciary net assets
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term.
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets exceeded liabilities by approximately \$82,133,000 at the close of the most recent fiscal year. The following table provides a summary of the City's net assets at June 30, 2011 compared to June 30, 2010:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Assets						
Current & Other Assets	\$ 33,899,982	25,760,919	4,130,521	7,876,970	38,030,503	\$ 33,637,889
Capital Assets, Net	79,191,345	80,834,825	42,185,779	38,676,067	121,377,124	119,510,892
Total Assets	<u>113,091,327</u>	<u>106,595,744</u>	<u>46,316,300</u>	<u>46,553,037</u>	<u>159,407,627</u>	<u>153,148,781</u>
Liabilities						
Long-Term Liabilities	46,097,618	38,737,456	23,466,881	24,023,326	69,564,499	62,760,782
Other Liabilities	5,613,183	5,217,006	2,096,952	1,861,869	7,710,135	7,078,875
Total Liabilities	<u>51,710,801</u>	<u>43,954,462</u>	<u>25,563,833</u>	<u>25,885,195</u>	<u>77,274,634</u>	<u>69,839,657</u>
Net Assets						
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	54,003,930	55,779,502	19,671,901	19,354,866	73,675,831	75,134,368
Restricted	3,962,772	834,855	-	-	3,962,772	834,855
Unrestricted	3,413,824	6,026,925	1,080,566	1,312,976	4,494,390	7,339,901
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 61,380,526</u>	<u>62,641,282</u>	<u>20,752,467</u>	<u>20,667,842</u>	<u>82,132,993</u>	<u>\$ 83,309,124</u>

The net assets of the City's governmental activities decreased by approximately 2% (approximately \$61,381,000 compared to a balance of approximately \$62,641,000). The various components of the City's governmental activities net assets changed as follows:

- Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt decreased by approximately \$1,776,000 or approximately 3%, primarily due to net capital asset additions of approximately \$1,866,000, offset by increase in related debt of approximately \$3,642,000.
- Restricted net assets increased by approximately \$3,128,000, primarily due to increased restricted debt service revenue.
- Unrestricted net assets, the part of net assets that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements, decreased from approximately \$6,027,000 at June 30, 2010 to approximately \$3,413,000 at June 30, 2011 as a result of lower property taxes and capital grants.

The net assets of business-type activities increased by approximately less than 1% (approximately \$20,752,000 in the current year compared to approximately \$20,668,000 in the prior year) for the year ended June 30, 2011. The various components of the business-type activities changed as follows:

- Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt increased by approximately \$317,000 or approximately 2% primarily due to increases in net capital assets of approximately \$3,446,000, partially offset by increases in related debt of approximately \$3,129,000.
- Unrestricted net assets decreased by approximately \$232,000. The decrease was due primarily to the transfer out of the remaining assets of the Sanitary Sewer, increased operating expenses for the Airport fund, partially offset by the new Storm Water fund revenue and increased Federal and State contributions for the Airport fund.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

The following table shows the changes in net assets for fiscal year 2011 compared to 2010.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 17,478,620	17,248,129	2,878,921	1,914,867	20,357,541	\$ 19,162,996
Operating Grants	3,865,402	3,866,735	1,698,599	1,343,677	5,564,001	5,210,412
Capital Grants	-	3,779,460	-	536,000	-	4,315,460
General Revenue:						
Property Taxes	16,797,552	17,314,959	-	-	16,797,552	17,314,959
Other Taxes	4,317,918	4,193,096	-	-	4,317,918	4,193,096
Intergovernmental Revenue	881,044	1,091,766	-	-	881,044	1,091,766
Other	1,558,130	1,292,327	40,436	128,999	1,598,566	1,421,326
Total Revenues	44,898,666	48,786,472	4,617,956	3,923,543	49,516,622	52,710,015
Program Expenses						
Policy Formulation & Administration	5,427,127	6,653,577	-	-	5,427,127	6,653,577
Public Safety	13,814,584	13,499,377	-	-	13,814,584	13,499,377
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	2,665,563	2,550,485	-	-	2,665,563	2,550,485
Community Development	1,582,139	2,044,391	-	-	1,582,139	2,044,391
Public Works	10,764,474	8,402,885	-	-	10,764,474	8,402,885
Finance and Administrative Services	2,698,109	2,773,086	-	-	2,698,109	2,773,086
Operating	4,706,519	4,323,162	-	-	4,706,519	4,323,162
Interest and Other Charges	2,156,316	1,522,450	-	-	2,156,316	1,522,450
Transit	-	-	2,112,672	1,936,117	2,112,672	1,936,117
Parking	-	-	871,809	884,137	871,809	884,137
Sanitary Sewer	-	-	77,419	1,100,785	77,419	1,100,785
Storm Water	-	-	649,945	-	649,945	-
Airport	-	-	1,468,607	1,651,488	1,468,607	1,651,488
CC Woodson	-	-	677,770	538,612	677,770	538,612
St. John Parking Facility	-	-	806,896	522,162	806,896	522,162
Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corp.	-	-	212,804	102,509	212,804	102,509
Total Expenses	43,814,831	41,769,413	6,877,922	6,735,810	50,692,753	48,505,223
Change in Net Assets						
Before Transfers	1,083,835	7,017,059	(2,259,966)	(2,812,267)	(1,176,131)	4,204,792
Transfers In (Out)	(2,344,591)	(908,638)	2,344,591	908,638	-	-
Change in Net Assets	(1,260,756)	6,108,421	84,625	(1,903,629)	(1,176,131)	4,204,792
Net Assets - Beginning of Year	62,641,282	56,532,861	20,667,842	22,571,471	83,309,124	79,104,332
Net Assets - End Year	\$ 61,380,526	62,641,282	20,752,467	20,667,842	82,132,993	\$ 83,309,124

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Governmental Activities:

Net assets decreased by approximately \$1,261,000 for fiscal year 2011 for governmental activities. Revenues decreased by approximately \$3,888,000 (8%) to approximately \$44,899,000 from the prior year. This decrease was primarily due to no capital grants in fiscal year 2011 (approximately \$3,866,735) and lower local tax revenue (approximately \$517,000). Expenses increased by approximately \$2,045,000 (5%) to approximately \$43,815,000 from the prior year. The increase in expenses from the prior year was primarily due to capital project expenditures in the Capital Projects fund related to the Arkwright Landfill.

Business-Type Activities: Net assets increased by approximately \$85,000 for fiscal year 2011 for business-type activities. In aggregate, business-type revenues increased approximately 18% to \$4,618,000 compared to approximately \$3,924,000 in the prior year. The increase in revenue was primarily due to the implementation of the Storm Water Fund. Total expenses increased approximately \$142,000 (2%) to approximately \$6,878,000 compared to approximately \$6,736,000 in the prior year. The increase was primarily due to increases from Charges for Services from the Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corp. and additional Airport and Transit grants.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Specifically, unassigned fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resource available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City.

At June 30, 2011, the City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of approximately \$18,724,000, an increase of approximately \$7,423,000 in comparison with the prior year fund balance. Approximately 27% of this total amount (approximately \$5,021,000) constitutes unassigned fund balance. The remainder of fund balance is assigned, restricted, committed, or nonspendable. The amounts are nonspendable (approximately \$338,000), committed for special revenue (approximately \$29,000), assigned for utility projects (\$417,000), Arkwright landfill (\$1,301,000), and insurance (approximately \$250,000), restricted for debt service (approximately \$2,901,000), special revenue (\$1,558,000), and capital projects (approximately \$6,907,000).

Proprietary Funds. The City's *proprietary funds* provide the same type of information found in the government-wide basic financial statements but in more detail. Net Assets of the Enterprise Funds at the end of the fiscal year amounted to approximately \$20,752,000. Factors concerning the operations of these seven funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

General Fund Revenues

The General Fund is the principal fund that accounts for the daily operations of the City. Total revenue for 2011 was approximately \$32,661,000, a decrease of less than 1% from the previous year. Property tax collections decreased slightly to approximately \$13,410,000 (1%) compared to approximately \$13,591,000 for the previous year. Intergovernmental revenues decreased to approximately \$3,504,000 (9%) compared to approximately \$3,831,000 for the previous year. These decreases were primarily due to the economy as well as lower assess valuations of properties and decreased state aid.

As with most municipalities in the State of South Carolina, the City is dependent on property taxes to pay for many of the services provided to its citizens. The current millage rate for property taxes is 101.0 mills. The assessed value is 4% of market value for residential property, 6% for rental and other real property, and 10.5% for personal property. Property taxes accounted for 41% or approximately \$13,410,000 of total General Fund revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

The City received approximately \$12,784,000 in revenue from licenses, permits, and franchise fees. The remaining General Fund revenue sources were charges for services of approximately \$2,042,000, intergovernmental revenue of approximately \$3,504,000, fines and forfeitures of approximately \$666,000, and other revenues of approximately \$255,000.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S FUNDS (CONTINUED)

General Fund Expenditures

General Fund expenditures at June 30, 2011 totaled approximately \$31,086,000, a less than 1% decrease over the previous fiscal year. This reflects decreases in salaries, overtime, health insurance, workers compensation, and general liability insurance. The largest General Fund departmental budget is Public Safety, which accounted for approximately 41% of total General Fund expenditures. Public Works accounted for the second largest departmental budget, which accounted for approximately 23% of total General Fund expenditures. Actual expenditures for these departments, not including capital outlay, were approximately \$12,775,000 for Public Safety and approximately \$7,146,000 for Public Works. As comparison for FY 2010 – 2011, the Public Safety departmental budget accounted for approximately 40% and Public Works accounted for approximately 25% of total General Fund expenditures. The remaining 36% of General Fund expenditures came from the areas of Policy Formulation and Administration – approximately \$4,756,000, Parks, Recreation, and Special Events – approximately \$2,050,000, Community Development – approximately \$1,784,000, Finance and Administrative Services – approximately \$1,633,000, and total Capital Outlay of approximately \$941,000.

General Fund Balance

Total fund balance in the General Fund increased by approximately \$737,000, from approximately \$5,067,000 at June 30, 2010 to approximately \$5,805,000 at June 30, 2011. The unassigned fund balance increased by approximately \$57,000, to approximately \$5,021,000. Unassigned fund balance represents 16% of total General Fund expenditures. The increase in fund balance was due primarily to cost savings from General Liability and Workers Compensation premiums and salary savings.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights.

The City's budget is prepared according to South Carolina law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund. The original revenue/expenditure budget of approximately \$33,147,000 (including other financing sources/uses) wasn't adjusted during the fiscal year. More information about our budgetary process can be found in Note II.A of the notes to the basic financial statements.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2011, the City had approximately \$121,377,000 in capital assets, net of depreciation. The total increase in the City's capital assets was approximately \$1,866,000 (2%). Total additions and other increases were approximately \$7,743,000, which was offset by depreciation expense of approximately \$5,477,000 and disposals, and other decreases of approximately \$400,000. The following table shows capital asset balances (net of depreciation) at June 30, 2011 compared to June 30, 2010:

	Government Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Land	\$ 27,804,286	27,956,223	2,102,668	2,102,668	29,906,954	\$ 30,058,891
Construction in Progress	1,006,724	1,259,813	6,070,630	10,219,245	7,077,354	11,479,058
Building & Improvements	19,263,101	18,741,766	32,244,221	24,943,547	51,507,322	43,685,313
Infrastructure	25,363,417	27,278,031	697,866	-	26,061,283	27,278,031
Machinery & Equipment	1,079,203	1,168,836	579,139	553,812	1,658,342	1,722,648
Vehicles	4,674,614	4,430,156	491,255	856,795	5,165,869	5,286,951
Totals	<u>\$ 79,191,345</u>	<u>80,834,825</u>	<u>42,185,779</u>	<u>38,676,067</u>	<u>121,377,124</u>	<u>\$ 119,510,892</u>

For more information on capital assets, please see Note III.C of the notes to the basic financial statements.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

Long-Term Obligations

At June 30, 2011, the City had long-term obligations of approximately \$69,564,000 versus approximately \$62,761,000 in the prior year, an increase of approximately \$6,803,000 or 11%. The Increase was due primarily to the issuance of the General Obligation bonds. During the year, the City also partially refinanced the 2002 Series A and the Series 2002 COPS.

The following table shows long-term obligation balances at June 30, 2011 compared to June 30, 2010:

Long-Term Obligations	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
Debt:						
Tax Increment Bonds	\$ 10,995,000	11,690,000	-	-	10,995,000	\$ 11,690,000
Certificates of Participation	12,095,000	12,100,000	-	-	12,095,000	12,100,000
Revenue Bonds	-	-	2,565,000	2,935,000	2,565,000	2,935,000
General Obligation Bonds	6,995,000	-	220,000	430,000	7,215,000	430,000
Promissory Note	-	-	20,600,000	20,600,000	20,600,000	20,600,000
HUD 108 Loan	3,470,000	3,635,000	-	-	3,470,000	3,635,000
Total Debt	33,555,000	27,425,000	23,385,000	23,965,000	56,940,000	51,390,000
Capital Leases	2,009,763	1,265,323	-	-	2,009,763	1,265,323
Landfill Rem./Post-Closure Liability	6,850,408	6,850,408	-	-	6,850,408	6,850,408
Compensated Absences	3,682,447	3,196,725	81,881	58,326	3,764,328	3,255,051
Total	\$ 46,097,618	38,737,456	23,466,881	24,023,326	69,564,499	\$ 62,760,782

The State limits the amount of general obligation debt that cities can issue to eight percent of the assessed value of all taxable property within the City's corporate limits. The City is authorized by state statute to exceed the legal debt margin of eight percent, if citizens of the City approve such additional debt. The City's outstanding general obligation debt is below this state-imposed legal debt limit of approximately \$10,902,000. The current amount of outstanding general obligation debt at June 30, 2011 is \$7,215,000 which leaves an unused legal debt margin of approximately \$3,687,000.

The City's revenue and tax increment bonds have an Aaa and AAA rating from Moody's and Standard & Poor's, respectively, secured through bond insurance. For general obligation debt the City's credit rating is:

Moody's	Aa3
Standard & Poor's	A+

As noted above, other long-term obligations include capital leases, landfill remediation, and accrued compensated absences. More detailed information about the City's debt and long-term obligations is presented in Note III.D of the notes to the basic financial statements.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET

The primary goal of the City of Spartanburg's 2011 – 2012 budget appropriation is to provide a financial plan for City officials to carry out both short-term and long-term priorities set by our City Council to meet the expectations of our citizens.

The FY 2011 – 2012 budget was developed with several challenges in mind. On the revenue side the City was faced with a projected decrease in real estate and vehicle property tax collections, reduction in criminal fine collections, reduction in Local Government funding, and a reduction in property tax collection in our St. John- Daniel Morgan tax Increment Financing District. On the expense side the City was faced with a resolution to the Arkwright Landfill, addressing a pension liability, needed facility upgrades, completion of a parking facility, beginning construction on a new recreation facility, an increase in retirement contributions and an increase in unemployment insurance. In addition, the City is faced with the burden of increased fuel, utility, and operating costs. Departments were asked to submit their funding requests with a projected reduction to their operating budgets. For the sixth consecutive year, capital funding for equipment replacement was reduced.

The Spartanburg City Council adopted the 2011 – 2012 budget plan in the amount of \$47,667,131. For FY 2011 – 2012, the City Council adopted a millage rate of 101.0 mils.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide those interested with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Finance Director, City of Spartanburg, Finance Department, 145 W. Broad Street, Spartanburg, South Carolina, 29304.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

JUNE 30, 2011

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Totals
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,576,544	117,767	\$ 14,694,311
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	8,696,637	1,733,989	10,430,626
Restricted Investments	409,923	-	409,923
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	1,227,434	-	1,227,434
Other Receivables, Net:			
Mortgage	201,658	-	201,658
Commercial Loan	104,163	-	104,163
Other	2,640,612	882,081	3,522,693
Prepays and Inventories	338,464	247,122	585,586
Note Receivable	3,158,001	-	3,158,001
Other Assets	2,546,546	829	2,547,375
Bond Issuance Cost, Net	-	380,193	380,193
Deferred Outflow of Resources	-	771,227	771,227
Capital Assets:			
Non-Depreciable	28,811,010	8,173,299	36,984,309
Depreciable, Net	50,380,335	34,012,480	84,392,815
TOTAL ASSETS	113,091,327	46,318,987	159,410,314
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	1,603,258	1,072,052	2,675,310
Accrued Interest Payable	529,831	26,924	556,755
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	1,512,730	29,485	1,542,215
Internal Balances	317,793	(317,793)	-
Retainage Payable	-	261,079	261,079
Intergovernmental Payable	319,425	-	319,425
Customer Deposits	201,491	34,049	235,540
Unclaimed Checks	18,394	-	18,394
Accrued Claims/Premiums	455,885	-	455,885
Unearned Revenues	654,376	222,616	876,992
Derivative Instrument	-	771,227	771,227
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year	2,975,437	637,407	3,612,844
Due in More Than One Year	43,122,181	22,829,474	65,951,655
TOTAL LIABILITIES	51,710,801	25,566,520	77,277,321
NET ASSETS			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	54,003,930	19,671,901	73,675,831
Restricted For:			
Debt Service	2,098,743	-	2,098,743
Special Revenue	305,821	-	305,821
Capital Projects	1,558,208	-	1,558,208
Unrestricted	3,413,824	1,080,566	4,494,390
TOTAL NET ASSETS	\$ 61,380,526	20,752,467	\$ 82,132,993

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	PROGRAM REVENUES				NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGE IN NET ASSETS		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Contributions	Primary Government		
					Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:							
Governmental Activities:							
Policy Formulation and Administration	\$ 5,427,127	-	-	-	(5,427,127)	-	\$ (5,427,127)
Public Safety	13,814,584	1,128,967	1,575,721	-	(11,109,896)	-	(11,109,896)
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	2,665,563	268,951	-	-	(2,396,612)	-	(2,396,612)
Community Development	1,582,139	471,430	1,578,931	-	468,222	-	468,222
Public Works	10,764,474	3,098,216	710,750	-	(6,955,508)	-	(6,955,508)
Finance and Administrative Services	2,698,109	12,511,056	-	-	9,812,947	-	9,812,947
Operating	4,706,519	-	-	-	(4,706,519)	-	(4,706,519)
Interest and Other Charges	2,156,316	-	-	-	(2,156,316)	-	(2,156,316)
Total Governmental Activities	43,814,831	17,478,620	3,865,402	-	(22,470,809)	-	(22,470,809)
Business-Type Activities:							
Transit	2,112,672	317,707	904,296	-	-	(890,669)	(890,669)
Parking Enterprise	871,809	341,999	-	-	-	(529,810)	(529,810)
Sanitary Sewer	77,419	-	-	-	-	(77,419)	(77,419)
Storm Water	649,945	917,038	-	-	-	267,093	267,093
Airport	1,468,607	1,154,466	794,303	-	-	480,162	480,162
CC Woodson	677,770	48,000	-	-	-	(629,770)	(629,770)
Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation	806,896	18,750	-	-	-	(788,146)	(788,146)
Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation	212,804	80,961	-	-	-	(131,843)	(131,843)
Total Business-Type Activities	6,877,922	2,878,921	1,698,599	-	-	(2,300,402)	(2,300,402)
TOTAL - PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 50,692,753	20,357,541	5,564,001	-	(22,470,809)	(2,300,402)	(24,771,211)
General Revenues and Transfers:							
General Revenues:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes					13,459,316	-	13,459,316
Tax Increment					2,435,944	-	2,435,944
Motor Vehicle Taxes					902,292	-	902,292
Hospitality Taxes					3,474,814	-	3,474,814
Other Taxes					843,104	-	843,104
Intergovernmental Revenue - Unrestricted					881,044	-	881,044
Investment Income					54,933	40,436	95,369
Miscellaneous					912,648	-	912,648
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					590,549	-	590,549
Transfers In (Out)					(2,344,591)	2,344,591	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					21,210,053	2,385,027	23,595,080
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS					(1,260,756)	84,625	(1,176,131)
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year					62,641,282	20,667,842	83,309,124
NET ASSETS - End of Year					61,380,526	20,752,467	\$ 82,132,993

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2011

	GENERAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	HOSPITALITY TAX	ST. JOHN - DANIEL MORGAN TIF	OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 14,568,894	-	-	-	7,650	\$ 14,576,544
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	6,907,348	-	1,102,736	571,845	8,581,929
Restricted Investments	-	-	-	-	409,923	409,923
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	1,178,269	-	-	1,596	47,569	1,227,434
Accounts Receivable, Net	1,485,676	-	298,775	-	1,534	1,785,985
Commercial Loan Receivables	-	-	-	-	104,163	104,163
Intergovernmental Receivables	-	-	-	-	854,627	854,627
Due From Other Funds	834,476	1,846,589	517,484	-	1,854,061	5,052,610
Prepays and Inventories	116,402	-	222,062	-	-	338,464
Note Receivable	-	-	-	3,158,001	-	3,158,001
Mortgages Receivable:						
Home Loans	-	-	-	-	104,033	104,033
Deferred Loans	-	-	-	-	69,795	69,795
SRDC	-	-	-	-	27,830	27,830
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 18,183,717	8,753,937	1,038,321	4,262,333	4,053,030	\$ 36,291,338
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Accounts Payable	\$ 654,238	545,492	-	-	346,521	\$ 1,546,251
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	1,455,037	-	-	-	57,693	1,512,730
Customer Deposits	201,491	-	-	-	-	201,491
Unclaimed Checks	17,367	-	-	-	-	17,367
Intergovernmental Payable	319,425	-	-	-	-	319,425
Due To Other Funds	8,377,709	-	-	-	359,979	8,737,688
Unearned/Deferred Revenues:						
Taxes	1,075,360	-	-	534	38,678	1,114,572
Other	278,546	-	-	3,158,001	681,652	4,118,199
TOTAL LIABILITIES	12,379,173	545,492	-	3,158,535	1,484,523	17,567,723
FUND BALANCES						
Nonspendable:						
Prepays and Inventories	116,402	-	222,062	-	-	338,464
Restricted for:						
Debt Service	-	-	-	1,103,798	1,797,562	2,901,360
Capital Projects	-	6,907,348	-	-	-	6,907,348
Special Revenue	-	-	816,259	-	741,949	1,558,208
Committed for:						
Special Revenue	-	-	-	-	28,996	28,996
Assigned for:						
Utility Projects	417,200	-	-	-	-	417,200
Arktwright Landfill	-	1,301,097	-	-	-	1,301,097
Insurance	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Unassigned	5,020,942	-	-	-	-	5,020,942
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	5,804,544	8,208,445	1,038,321	1,103,798	2,568,507	18,723,615
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 18,183,717	8,753,937	1,038,321	4,262,333	4,053,030	\$ 36,291,338

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

JUNE 30, 2011

TOTAL FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$	18,723,615
<p>Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because of the following:</p>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities (excluding internal service funds) are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. The cost of the assets was \$108,942,210 and the accumulated depreciation was \$34,099,673.		74,842,537
Property taxes receivable that will be collected in the future, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore have been deferred in the governmental funds.		1,114,573
Note and accounts receivables which are expected to be collected in future years, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures are deferred and not recognized in the governmental funds but are recognized in the Statement of Net Assets.		3,463,822
Land purchased for redevelopment/resale for Community Development is not a financial resource and therefore is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds but is in the Statement of Net Assets		3,112,917
Accrued interest on the bonds in governmental accounting are not due or payable in the current period, therefore, they have not been reported as a liability in the funds.		(529,831)
The City's net OPEB asset resulting from overfunded annual required contributions to its defined benefit OPEB Plan in the current year is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds but is in the Statement of Net Assets.		273,318
The City's net pension liability resulting from underfunded annual required contributions to its Pension Plan in prior years is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds but is in the Statement of Net Assets.		(839,689)
Internal service funds are used by the City to charge the cost of medical insurance and replacement of equipment to the individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets.		5,307,119
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due or payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consisted of the following:		
Bonds Payable	(33,555,000)	
Landfill Remediation Liability	(6,850,408)	
Compensated Absences (Sick Pay and Vacations)	(3,682,447)	(44,087,855)
TOTAL NET ASSETS - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	\$	<u>61,380,526</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	GENERAL	CAPITAL PROJECTS	HOSPITALITY TAX	ST. JOHN - DANIEL MORGAN TIF	OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES:						
Taxes	\$ 13,410,459	-	3,379,598	332,619	3,829,639	\$ 20,952,315
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	12,783,762	-	-	-	-	12,783,762
Fines and Forfeitures	665,917	-	-	-	-	665,917
State Government Contributions	-	-	-	-	224,118	224,118
Federal Government Contributions	-	-	-	-	3,223,159	3,223,159
Intergovernmental Revenues	3,503,780	-	-	-	-	3,503,780
Charges for Services	2,041,770	-	-	-	-	2,041,770
Investment Earnings	-	9,676	3,823	6,229	17,280	37,008
Confiscated Drug Funds	-	-	-	-	25,044	25,044
Donations	-	100,000	-	438,754	-	538,754
Ground Lease Rent	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
Other	255,427	65,000	5,700	-	559,813	885,940
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	32,661,115	174,676	3,389,121	977,602	7,879,053	45,081,567
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Policy Formulation and Administration	4,755,876	-	-	-	-	4,755,876
Public Safety	12,775,459	-	-	-	-	12,775,459
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	2,049,555	-	-	-	-	2,049,555
Community Development	1,784,428	-	-	-	-	1,784,428
Public Works	7,146,465	-	-	-	-	7,146,465
Finance and Administrative Services	1,632,960	-	-	-	1,035,889	2,668,849
Operating	-	-	514,656	-	4,191,863	4,706,519
Capital Outlay	941,479	2,293,110	-	-	465,706	3,700,295
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	6,775,000	10,415,000	17,190,000
Interest	-	-	-	616,902	876,415	1,493,317
Other	-	281,488	-	128,495	204,387	614,370
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	31,086,222	2,574,598	514,656	7,520,397	17,189,260	58,885,133
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,574,893	(2,399,922)	2,874,465	(6,542,795)	(9,310,207)	(13,803,566)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfers In	583,723	1,166,028	-	72,796	1,697,970	3,520,517
Transfers Out	(1,453,982)	(592,904)	(2,703,022)	-	(1,115,200)	(5,865,108)
Bond Proceeds	-	6,995,000	-	6,830,000	9,495,000	23,320,000
Bond Premium	-	182,660	-	-	-	182,660
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	32,498	-	-	-	36,489	68,987
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(837,761)	7,750,784	(2,703,022)	6,902,796	10,114,259	21,227,056
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	737,132	5,350,862	171,443	360,001	804,052	7,423,490
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	5,067,412	2,857,583	866,878	743,797	1,764,455	11,300,125
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 5,804,544	8,208,445	1,038,321	1,103,798	2,568,507	\$ 18,723,615

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

TOTAL NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	\$ 7,423,490
Amounts reported for the governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because of the following:	
Property tax revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. They are considered revenues in the Statement of Activities.	(11,421)
Bond and capital lease proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt or entering into capital leases also increases long term liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets.	(23,320,000)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces the long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets.	17,190,000
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.	(180,856)
The City's net OPEB asset, resulting from overfunded annual required contributions, is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. This amount represents the change in the net OPEB asset during the current year.	3,386
The City's net pension liabilities resulting from underfunded annual required contributions to its Pension Plan in prior years is not reported as an asset in the governmental funds. This amount represents the change in this liability during the current year is reported in the Statement of Activities.	(308,712)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of medical insurance and replacement of equipment in the individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities in the Statement of Activities.	16,743
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.	(485,722)
The repayment of principal by debtors to the City is considered income in the governmental funds, but the repayment is shown as a reduction of the notes receivable amounts in the Statement of Net Assets.	(286,491)
In the Statement of Activities the gain or loss on the sale of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds the proceeds from the sale of assets increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net assets differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets sold.	(272,359)
Governmental funds report purchases of land for redevelopment/sale as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, these expenditures are recorded as an asset. This is the amount of the cost of the land purchased by the City held for resale in the current period.	692,391
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets that are considered capital asset additions is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital asset additions (\$1,420,695) were exceeded by depreciation expense (\$3,141,900) in the current period.	(1,721,205)
TOTAL CHANGE IN NET ASSETS OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ (1,260,756)</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS -
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2011

	<u>TRANSIT</u>	<u>PARKING</u>	<u>SANITARY SEWER</u>
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 117,767	-	-
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable, Net	266,281	554	-
Other Assets	-	-	-
Due From Other Funds	-	422,584	-
Prepays and Inventories	85,451	-	-
Total Current Assets	<u>469,499</u>	<u>423,138</u>	<u>-</u>
Non-Current Assets:			
Deferred Outflow of Resources	-	-	-
Capital Assets:			
Non-Depreciable	207,930	-	-
Depreciable, Net	4,229,204	12,390,256	-
Deferred Charges - Bond Issuance Costs, Net	-	-	-
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>4,437,134</u>	<u>12,390,256</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 4,906,633</u>	<u>12,813,394</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable/Deposits Payable	\$ 59,086	3,212	-
Accrued Interest Payable	-	26,924	-
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	-	5,149	-
Retainage Payable	-	-	-
Customer Deposits	-	34,049	-
Due To Other Funds	4,974	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	554	-
Unclaimed Checks	-	-	-
Accrued Claims/Premiums	-	-	-
Current Portion of Compensated Absences	-	-	-
Current Portion of Debt/Capital Leases	-	605,000	-
Total Current Liabilities	<u>64,060</u>	<u>674,888</u>	<u>-</u>
Long-Term Liabilities:			
Derivative Instrument	-	-	-
Compensated Absences, Less Current Portion	-	-	-
Debt/Capital Leases, Less Current Portion	-	2,180,000	-
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>2,180,000</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>64,060</u>	<u>2,854,888</u>	<u>-</u>
NET ASSETS			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	4,437,134	9,605,256	-
Unrestricted	405,439	353,250	-
TOTAL NET ASSETS	<u>4,842,573</u>	<u>9,958,506</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 4,906,633</u>	<u>12,813,394</u>	<u>-</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

STORM WATER	AIRPORT	CC WOODSON	SPARTANBURG PARKING FACILITIES CORPORATION	SPARTANBURG AIRPORT FACILITIES CORPORATION	TOTALS	TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
-	-	-	-	-	117,767	\$ -
-	-	227,966	179,967	1,326,056	1,733,989	114,708
13,008	574,165	-	18,750	9,323	882,081	-
-	829	-	-	-	829	-
211,164	-	87,475	-	71,067	792,290	3,367,285
-	161,671	-	-	-	247,122	-
224,172	736,665	315,441	198,717	1,406,446	3,774,078	3,481,993
-	-	-	571,613	199,614	771,227	-
-	1,747,034	488,948	2,380,136	3,349,251	8,173,299	-
-	1,779,730	7,310,052	8,303,238	-	34,012,480	4,348,808
-	-	168,672	137,003	74,518	380,193	-
-	3,526,764	7,967,672	11,391,990	3,623,383	43,337,199	4,348,808
224,172	4,263,429	8,283,113	11,590,707	5,029,829	47,111,277	\$ 7,830,801
32,079	160,337	-	48,611	768,727	1,072,052	\$ 57,007
-	-	-	-	-	26,924	-
-	24,336	-	-	-	29,485	-
-	57,419	-	10,000	193,660	261,079	-
-	-	-	-	-	34,049	-
-	469,523	-	-	-	474,497	-
-	-	222,062	-	-	222,616	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,027
-	-	-	-	-	-	455,885
-	32,407	-	-	-	32,407	-
-	-	-	-	-	605,000	396,437
32,079	744,022	222,062	58,611	962,387	2,758,109	910,356
-	-	-	571,613	199,614	771,227	-
-	49,474	-	-	-	49,474	-
-	-	5,600,000	11,117,592	3,882,408	22,780,000	1,613,326
-	49,474	5,600,000	11,689,205	4,082,022	23,600,701	1,613,326
32,079	793,496	5,822,062	11,747,816	5,044,409	26,358,810	2,523,682
-	3,526,764	2,373,576	(175,859)	(94,970)	19,671,901	2,339,045
192,093	(56,831)	87,475	18,750	80,390	1,080,566	2,968,074
192,093	3,469,933	2,461,051	(157,109)	(14,580)	20,752,467	5,307,119
224,172	4,263,429	8,283,113	11,590,707	5,029,829	47,111,277	\$ 7,830,801

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS -
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	TRANSIT	PARKING	SANITARY SEWER
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 292,032	329,796	-
Contributions	-	-	-
Other Revenues	25,675	12,203	-
Sale of Inventory	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES ALL SOURCES	317,707	341,999	-
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Personal Services	-	88,165	-
Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-
Depreciation	464,192	462,940	-
Other Services and Charges	1,520,970	186,706	77,419
Claims/Premiums	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	-	-	-
Maintenance	-	10,303	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,985,162	748,114	77,419
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(1,667,455)	(406,115)	(77,419)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Assets	(127,510)	-	-
Federal and State Contributions	904,296	-	-
Interest Expense	-	(123,695)	-
Investment Earnings	-	3,250	4,277
Other Revenues (Expenses)	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	776,786	(120,445)	4,277
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS	(890,669)	(526,560)	(73,142)
Transfers In	626,408	819,527	-
Transfers Out	-	(10,500)	(473,250)
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	(264,261)	282,467	(546,392)
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	5,106,834	9,676,039	546,392
NET ASSETS, End of Year	\$ 4,842,573	9,958,506	-

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

STORM WATER	AIRPORT	CC WOODSON	SPARTANBURG PARKING FACILITIES CORPORATION	SPARTANBURG AIRPORT FACILITIES CORPORATION	TOTALS	TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
917,038	166,453	48,000	18,750	80,961	1,853,030	\$ 910,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,587,295
-	-	-	-	-	37,878	7,526
-	988,013	-	-	-	988,013	-
917,038	1,154,466	48,000	18,750	80,961	2,878,921	4,504,821
552,446	435,192	-	-	-	1,075,803	-
-	-	33,734	14,296	15,948	63,978	-
-	89,893	360,956	227,908	-	1,605,889	722,988
85,861	213,215	230,054	-	-	2,314,225	299,138
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,540,063
-	719,435	-	-	-	719,435	-
11,638	10,872	-	-	-	32,813	-
649,945	1,468,607	624,744	242,204	15,948	5,812,143	4,562,189
267,093	(314,141)	(576,744)	(223,454)	65,013	(2,933,222)	(57,368)
-	-	-	-	-	(127,510)	9,532
-	744,303	-	-	-	1,648,599	-
-	-	(45,000)	(506,312)	(179,207)	(854,214)	(50,433)
-	-	809	29,159	2,941	40,436	550
-	50,000	(8,026)	(58,380)	(17,649)	(34,055)	114,462
-	794,303	(52,217)	(535,533)	(193,915)	673,256	74,111
267,093	480,162	(628,961)	(758,987)	(128,902)	(2,259,966)	16,743
-	376,158	110,500	881,248	254,300	3,068,141	-
(75,000)	(10,500)	-	(7,100)	(147,200)	(723,550)	-
192,093	845,820	(518,461)	115,161	(21,802)	84,625	16,743
-	2,624,113	2,979,512	(272,270)	7,222	20,667,842	5,290,376
192,093	3,469,933	2,461,051	(157,109)	(14,580)	20,752,467	\$ 5,307,119

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS -
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	TRANSIT	PARKING	SANITARY SEWER
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from Charges for Services	\$ 290,582	352,569	-
Receipts from Contributions	-	-	-
Receipts from Sale of Inventory	-	-	-
Receipts from Other Revenues	25,675	12,203	-
Payments for Personal Services	-	(88,271)	-
Payments for Services and Charges	(1,517,629)	(195,476)	(77,419)
Payments for Cost of Goods Sold	-	-	-
Payments for Other Expenses	-	-	-
Payments for Claims/Premiums	-	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(1,201,372)</u>	<u>81,025</u>	<u>(77,419)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Transfers from Other Funds	371,427	635,253	546,392
Transfers to Other Funds	-	(10,500)	(473,250)
Non-Operating State and Federal Grants	1,018,406	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>1,389,833</u>	<u>624,753</u>	<u>73,142</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(119,334)	-	-
Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets	23,193	-	-
Bond, Note and Capital Lease Proceeds	-	-	-
Bond, Note, and Capital Lease Principal Payments	-	(580,000)	-
Bond, Note, and Capital Lease Interest Payments	-	(129,028)	-
NET CASH USED IN CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(96,141)</u>	<u>(709,028)</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Investment Earnings	-	3,250	4,277
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>-</u>	<u>3,250</u>	<u>4,277</u>
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	92,320	-	-
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, Including Restricted Cash, Beginning of Year	<u>25,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, Including Restricted Cash, End of Year	\$ 117,767	-	-
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash from Operating Activities:			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (1,667,455)	(406,115)	(77,419)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash from Operating Activities:			
Depreciation Expense	464,192	462,940	-
Bond Amortization	-	-	-
Other Revenues (Expenses)	-	-	-
Change in Accounts Representing			
Operating Activities:			
Accounts Receivable	-	22,873	-
Other Assets	-	-	-
Prepays and Inventories	(8,344)	-	-
Accounts Payable/Deposits Payable	11,685	1,533	-
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	-	(106)	-
Customer Deposits	-	1,241	-
Compensated Absences	-	-	-
Claims/Premiums	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	(1,450)	(1,341)	-
Unclaimed Checks	-	-	-
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	<u>\$ (1,201,372)</u>	<u>81,025</u>	<u>(77,419)</u>
Supplemental Disclosures of Cash Flow Information Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:			
Acquisition of Capital Assets Not Yet Paid For	\$ -	-	-

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

STORM WATER	AIRPORT	CC WOODSON	SPARTANBURG PARKING FACILITIES CORPORATION	SPARTANBURG AIRPORT FACILITIES CORPORATION	TOTALS	TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
904,030	166,453	-	-	81,890	1,795,524	\$ 910,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,598,528
-	988,013	-	-	-	988,013	-
-	50,000	-	-	-	87,878	7,526
(552,446)	(407,350)	-	-	-	(1,048,067)	-
(65,420)	(151,153)	(390,630)	-	-	(2,397,727)	(299,120)
-	(709,244)	-	-	-	(709,244)	-
-	-	(8,026)	(58,380)	(17,649)	(84,055)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,585,589)
286,164	(63,281)	(398,656)	(58,380)	64,241	(1,367,678)	631,345
-	500,614	223,191	1,190,760	207,625	3,675,262	-
(286,164)	(10,500)	-	(7,100)	(147,200)	(934,714)	(331,312)
-	368,572	-	-	-	1,386,978	-
(286,164)	858,686	223,191	1,183,660	60,425	4,127,526	(331,312)
-	(795,405)	(104,190)	(2,051,305)	(2,262,039)	(5,332,273)	(958,610)
-	-	-	-	-	23,193	9,532
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,038,000
-	-	-	-	-	(580,000)	(293,560)
-	-	(45,000)	(506,312)	(179,207)	(859,547)	(50,433)
-	(795,405)	(149,190)	(2,557,617)	(2,441,246)	(6,748,627)	(255,071)
-	-	809	29,159	2,941	40,436	550
-	-	809	29,159	2,941	40,436	550
-	-	(323,846)	(1,403,178)	(2,313,639)	(3,948,343)	45,512
-	-	551,812	1,583,145	3,639,695	5,800,099	69,196
-	-	227,966	179,967	1,326,056	1,851,756	\$ 114,708
267,093	(314,141)	(576,744)	(223,454)	65,013	(2,933,222)	\$ (57,368)
-	89,893	360,956	227,908	-	1,605,889	722,988
-	-	33,734	14,296	15,948	63,978	-
-	50,000	(8,026)	(58,380)	(17,649)	(34,055)	-
(13,008)	-	-	(18,750)	929	(7,956)	11,233
-	(829)	-	-	-	(829)	-
-	10,191	-	-	-	1,847	-
32,079	73,763	(160,576)	-	-	(41,516)	18
-	4,287	-	-	-	4,181	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,241	-
-	23,555	-	-	-	23,555	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,023)
-	-	(48,000)	-	-	(50,791)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,503)
286,164	(63,281)	(398,656)	(58,380)	64,241	(1,367,678)	\$ 631,345
-	57,419	-	10,000	962,387	1,029,806	\$ -

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -
FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES**

JUNE 30, 2011

	PENSION TRUST	AGENCY
	General Employees'	Donation Fund
ASSETS		
Restricted Investments:		
Commingled Bond Funds	\$ 2,513,955	\$ -
Commingled Common-Stock Funds	6,282,304	-
Money Market Mutual Funds	314,174	-
Accounts Receivable:		
Interest	6,734	-
Other	-	77,420
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 9,117,167	\$ 77,420
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 713
Due to Others	-	76,707
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	77,420
NET ASSETS		
Held in Trust for Pension Benefits	9,117,167	-
TOTAL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	\$ 9,117,167	\$ 77,420

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS -
FIDUCIARY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	PENSION TRUST
	General Employees'
ADDITIONS	
Contributions:	
Employer	\$ 546,920
Member	15,420
Total Contributions	<u>562,340</u>
Investment Earnings:	
Interest	2,066
Realized and Unrealized Appreciation in Fair Value of Investments	1,746,477
Total Investment Earnings	<u>1,748,543</u>
TOTAL ADDITIONS ALL SOURCES	<u>2,310,883</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Pension Benefits	1,803,438
Administrative Expense	42,768
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	<u>1,846,206</u>
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	464,677
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	<u>8,652,490</u>
NET ASSETS, End of Year	<u>\$ 9,117,167</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.
See accompanying independent auditors' report.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

The City of Spartanburg, South Carolina (the "City") embraces an area of approximately 20 square miles. Chartered as a town in 1831, the City has grown into a cultural, educational, recreational, and transportation center for the upstate of South Carolina. It serves approximately 40,000 city residents and over 275,000 residents in the Greater Spartanburg area. The governing body of the City is a council-manager form of government. The mayor and six members of council ("City Council") establish policy for the City. Administrative functions are directed by the City Manager.

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. The Reporting Entity

The basic financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, ("GAAP"), as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

As required by GAAP, the basic financial statements would present the City along with its component units. The primary criterion for determining inclusion or exclusion of a legally separate entity as a component unit is financial accountability, which is presumed to exist if the City both appoints a voting majority of the entity's governing body, and either: 1) the City is able to impose its will on the entity or, 2) there is a potential for the entity to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City. If either or both of the foregoing conditions are not met, the entity could still be considered a component unit if it is fiscally dependent on the City. In order to be considered fiscally independent, an entity must have the authority to do all three of the following: (a) determine its budget without the City having the authority to approve or modify that budget, (b) levy taxes or set rates or charges without approval by the City, and (c) issue bonded debt without approval by the City.

Finally, an entity could be a component unit even if it met all the conditions described above if excluding it would cause the City's basic financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the government's operations and data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Discretely presented component units, on the other hand, are reported in a separate column in the government-wide basic financial statements to emphasize they are legally separate from the City. Based on the criteria above, the City has three blended component units.

Blended Component Unit

Spartanburg Public Facilities Corporation

The Spartanburg Public Facilities Corporation (the "Corporation") is a blended component unit of the City. The Corporation is a South Carolina non-profit corporation organized in May, 2002: (a) to acquire real and/or personal property and develop, finance, construct, acquire, install and operate a conference center and related improvements (including but not limited to road, water and sewer infrastructure) (the "Project"), (b) to acquire, by gift, lease or purchase, and to sell, convey, assign, mortgage, pledge or otherwise encumber any property, real or personal, incidental to carrying out the Project, (c) to finance or refinance the costs of acquiring, constructing, and installing the Project by issuance and sale from time to time by the Corporation of its certificates of participation (the "Certificates"), or such other financing means as may be deemed necessary and desirable by the Corporation in accordance with applicable law, (d) to convey to the City unencumbered fee title and exclusive possession and use of the Project, including any additions to the Project, upon discharge of the Certificates, and (e) to carry on or engage in any other activity which the Corporation may deem proper or convenient in connection with the purposes hereinabove stated, provided, however, that the Corporation shall at all times be operated as a non-profit corporation.

The Corporation is governed by a three member Board of Directors which is solely appointed by the City's Council. The City Council has the power at any time to remove a director with or without cause and to appoint a successor for such director. Separate financial statements for the Corporation are not issued.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

Blended Component Unit (Continued)

Spartanburg Recreational Facilities Corporation

The Spartanburg Recreational Facilities Corporation (“SRFC” or “CC Woodson”) is a blended component unit of the City. The SRFC is a South Carolina non-profit corporation organized in December 2008: (a) to assist the City by acquiring, selling, donating, contributing, owning, operating, leasing or managing, itself or by and through its subsidiaries and affiliates, recreational facilities in the City (“Recreational Facilities”), for the use and benefit of the City and its citizens, and to otherwise take such action as may assist the City as permitted by applicable law, (b) to carry on or engage in any other activities which the SRFC may deem necessary, proper or convenient with the purposes herein above stated; provided however, that the SRFC shall at all times be operated as a nonprofit corporation as provided in the South Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act of 1994, and (c) to exercise all the rights, privileges, powers, and immunities available to nonprofit corporations under the laws of the State of South Carolina.

The SRFC is governed by a three member Board of Directors which consists of the City Manager, Finance Director, and Director of Community Services of the City. The City Council has the power at any time to remove a director with or without cause and to appoint a successor for such director. The SRFC is the managing member of CC Woodson LLC which is a blended component unit of the SRFC. Most of the activities of the SRFC are carried out by its blended component unit CC Woodson LLC. Separate financial statements are prepared and are available at the offices of SRFC, Attention: Finance Division, P.O. Box Drawer 1749, 145 W. Broad Street, Spartanburg, SC 29304.

Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation

The Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation (“SPFC” or “Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation”) is a blended component unit of the City. The SPFC is a South Carolina non-profit corporation organized in January 2009: (a) to assist the City by acquiring, selling, donating, contributing, owning, operating, leasing or managing, of real property and improvements thereon (“Parking Facilities”), including, but not limited to, parking facilities, for the use and benefit of the City and its citizens, or by granting to third parties rights of use, possession and enjoyment of Parking Facilities for the purpose of constructing, operating or managing such Parking Facilities, or any portion thereof, for the use and benefit of the City and its citizens, and to otherwise take such action as may assist the City as permitted by applicable law, (b) to carry on or engage in any other activities which the SPFC may deem necessary, proper or convenient with the purposes herein above stated; provided however, that the SPFC shall at all times be operated as a nonprofit corporation as provided in the South Carolina Nonprofit Corporation Act of 1994, and (c) to exercise all the rights, privileges, powers, and immunities available to nonprofit corporations under the laws of the State of South Carolina.

The SPFC is governed by four member Board of Directors which consists of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Community Services Director, and Finance Director of the City. The City Council has the power at any time to remove a director with or without cause and to appoint a successor for such director. Separate financial statements are prepared and are available at the offices of SPFC, Attention: Finance Division, P.O. Box Drawer 1749, 145 W. Broad Street, Spartanburg, SC 29304.

Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation

In February 2009, the City entered into a NMTC project to construct a 700-space public parking facility on St. John Street (“Parking Project” – Note IV.A “New Market Tax Credits – Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation” for more details). The cost of the Parking Project came in significantly lower than budgeted. In December 2009, the City Council approved transferring/loaning proceeds of approximately \$3,882,000 from the Parking Project to the Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (“SAFC”) (a new blended component unit) for various airport improvements. These funds along with a \$500,000 grant from Aeronautics Commission were used for the design, renovation and construction of the existing airport terminal building, terminal building parking lot, and the design and construction of two new T-hangars.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

A. The Reporting Entity (Continued)

Blended Component Unit (Continued)

Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (Continued)

The SAFC is governed by a three member Board of Directors which consists of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and Finance Director of the City. The City Council has the power at any time to remove a director with or without cause and to appoint a successor for such director. Separate financial statements are prepared and are available at the offices of SPFC, Attention: Finance Division, P.O. Box Drawer 1749, 145 W. Broad Street, Spartanburg, SC 29304.

Related Organizations

The City Council has various responsibilities with the following organizations of either appointing a limited number of board members to the organizations listed below or ministerial approval of certain transactions. The City does not believe that any of the following organizations are fiscally dependent upon the City and thus these organizations are not considered component units as defined by GASB Statements No. 14 and 39:

Spartanburg Water System	Spartanburg Housing Authority
Spartanburg Sanitary Sewer District	Spartanburg Residential Development Corporation
Spartanburg Development Corporation	

Major Operations

The City's major governmental operations include police and fire protection, parks and recreation, economic and community development, public works and general administrative services. In addition, the City operates eight enterprise funds as of June 30, 2011, consisting of Transit, Parking, Sanitary Sewer, Storm Water, Airport, CC Woodson, Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation, and Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation.

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation

Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segments are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

The **government-wide basic financial statements** are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the Proprietary Fund and Fiduciary Fund basic financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The government-wide basic financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the City (the primary government). The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The government-wide basic financial statements are prepared using a different measurement focus from the manner in which governmental fund basic financial statements are prepared (see further detail below). Governmental fund basic financial statements therefore, include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide basic financial statements and the governmental fund basic financial statements.

Governmental **fund basic financial statements** are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be measurable and susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash has been received by the government.

Fund basic financial statements report detailed information about the City. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund basic financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's practice to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The accounts of the government are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements. The following major funds and fund types are used by the City.

Governmental fund types are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The City's expendable financial resources and related assets and liabilities (except for those accounted for in the Proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Following are the City's major and nonmajor governmental fund types:

The **General Fund, a major fund**, is the general operating fund of the City and accounts for all revenues and expenditures of the City, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All general tax revenues and other receipts that are not allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are accounted for in the General Fund. General operating expenditures and the capital improvement costs that are not paid through other funds are paid from the General Fund. This is a budgeted fund, and any unreserved fund balance is generally considered a resource available for use.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The *Capital Projects Fund, a major fund* and a budgeted fund, is used to account for financial resources expended for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by Proprietary Funds and Special Revenue Funds). These funds are also used to carry on specified ongoing major improvement projects or major equipment acquisitions usually spanning more than one fiscal year. In addition, the City's blended component unit is accounted for in the Capital Projects Fund. The Corporation's activities are not accounted for in a separate fund or sub-fund, but have been blended into the activities of the Capital Project's Fund. Projects for this fund are designated by City officials. Budgets for capital projects are approved on a project-by-project basis and not on an annual or biennial basis.

The *Hospitality Tax Fund, a major special revenue fund* and a budgeted fund, is used to account for hospitality tax revenue paid for by businesses within City limits.

The *St. John-Daniel Morgan TIF Fund, a major debt service fund*, is used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of bond principal and interest from a redevelopment area consisting of approximately 97.62 acres located in the downtown area of the City.

The *Other Special Revenue Funds, non-major funds*, and in general unbudgeted funds, are used to account for the proceeds of designated specific revenue sources that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. Special revenue funds that exist solely for the management of grants contain budgets that are incorporated into the grant agreements which are approved by the City Manager.

The *Other Debt Service Funds, non-major funds*, are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs for the City.

Proprietary fund types are accounted for based on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use of the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. The City applies all applicable GASB pronouncements, as well as the requirements of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board ("APB") Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins ("ARBs"), issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless they conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The City has elected not to follow the aforementioned guidance issued after November 30, 1989, as allowed by GAAP.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise fund are primarily charges for services and sales of inventory. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales, administrative expenses, maintenance, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non operating revenues and expenses. Proprietary Fund types include the following funds:

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations: (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises — where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The City has seven major Enterprise Funds:

- i. The **Sanitary Sewer Fund** was used to account for sanitary sewer services to residents of the City. Effective January 1, 2008 the City transferred the sewer system to the Spartanburg Sanitary Sewer District. During fiscal year 2011 all activity in this fund ended and starting in fiscal year 2012 will no longer be reported.
- ii. The **Transit Fund** is used to account for the local fixed-route public transportation system.
- iii. The **Parking Fund** is used to account for the City's parking garage system.
- iv. The **Storm Water Fund** is used to account for the City's activities of storm water maintenance and repairs.
- v. The **Airport Fund** is used to account for the activities of the City's downtown airport.
- vi. The **CC Woodson Fund** is used to account for the activities associated with the acquisition of land, construction of a new recreation center known as CC Woodson, renovations at the Northwest Recreation Center, and subsequent operation and leasing activities.
- vii. The **Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation Fund** is used to account for all of the activities associated with the ownership, construction, operation, and leasing of the new 700-space parking garage on St. John Street.
- viii. The **Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation Fund** is used to account for the design, renovation, and construction of the existing airport terminal building, terminal building parking lot, and the design and construction of two new T-hangers.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

The City has the following Internal Service Funds:

- i. The **Equipment Replacement Fund** is used to account for the funding of the estimated amounts to replace the moveable City equipment used in day to day operations.
- ii. The **Medical Insurance Trust Fund** is used to account for the collection of medical insurance premiums and payment of medical claims under the City's self-insured health insurance plan.

For the government-wide basic financial statements, the doubling up effect of internal service activity has been eliminated. Remaining financial activities that are not eliminated are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statements.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Fiduciary fund types include the *Pension Trust Fund* and the *Agency Fund*. These funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity for individuals, other governments, and/or other funds. Pension Trust Funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as Proprietary Funds and are used to account for the City's single-employer defined benefit retirement plan. The Agency Fund is generally used to account for miscellaneous assets that the government holds on behalf of others. The Agency fund is custodial in nature and does not present results of operations.

The City considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and money market mutual funds to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) and other non-money market mutual funds are reported as investments.

The City's operating cash and investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all non-fiduciary funds, fund types and component units within the State of South Carolina). The statutes of the State of South Carolina authorize the City to invest in the following:

- (a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies, the principal and interest of which is fully guaranteed by the United States.
- (b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (c) (i) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or (ii) revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina or its political units, if at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.
- (d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (e) Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.
- (f) Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity (Continued)

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments (Continued)

- (g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

The City's cash investment objectives are preservation of capital, liquidity, and yield. The City reports its cash and investments at fair value which is normally determined by quoted market prices. The City currently or in the past year has used the following investments in its non-fiduciary activities:

- Local Government Investment Pool ("Pool") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The Pool is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. The Pool is a 2a 7-like pool which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but has a policy that it will operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a 7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools", investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the Pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00.
- Open ended mutual funds which are primarily invested in money market funds which invest in short term obligations of the United States and related agencies.

2. Receivables and Payables

During the course of its operations, the City has numerous transactions occurring between funds. These transactions include expenditures and transfers of resources to provide services, construct assets, and service debt. The accompanying financial statements generally reflect such transactions as transfers. Operating subsidies are also recorded as transfers. City management determines the classification of amounts recorded as subsidies or advances. To the extent that certain transactions between funds would not be paid or received as of a year end, interfund amounts or payables would be recorded. Internal service funds are used to record charges to all City departments as operating revenue. All City funds record these payments to the internal service funds as operating expenditures or expenses. The City uses the pooling of cash method of accounting whereby the General Fund makes all receipts and disbursements for the other funds.

All trade and property taxes receivable are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts. Trade receivables are comprised of amounts due from entities and individuals for a variety of types of fees, charges and services, including franchise fees, hospitality fees, sanitation, water, sewer, storm water, and other fees and charges.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity (Continued)

3. Inventories, Prepaid Items, and Other Assets

Inventory items consist primarily of automotive parts, airplane parts, and supplies and are stated at cost (first-in, first-out method). Perpetual inventory records are maintained and are adjusted annually to a physical count as of June 30. For governmental and proprietary funds, inventories are reported using the consumption method.

Prepaid items in the proprietary funds are recorded using the consumption method (expensed as used). Prepaid items in the governmental funds are accounted for using the purchase method (expensed when paid). If significant amounts of prepaid items exist in the governmental funds, the City records these amounts in the balance sheet.

The cost of lots purchased for redevelopment and resale by the City for community development activities are recognized as an expenditure in the governmental fund basic financial statements. However, in the government-wide basic financial statements these costs are recorded as an other asset.

4. Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the Proprietary Funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Assets, but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the Proprietary Funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Assets and in the respective fund financial statements.

All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date donated. Public domain (“infrastructure”) general capital assets acquired prior to July 1, 2002, consisting of roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets, and sidewalks, drainage systems, and lighting systems that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980, are reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost.

Interest costs related to Proprietary Fund construction is capitalized as part of the capitalized value of the asset constructed if significant. Interest costs of tax-exempt borrowings are capitalized net of related investment earnings on the proceeds.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets’ lives are not capitalized. The City maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities Estimated Lives	Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives
Computer Equipment	3-5 years	3-5 years
Machinery and Equipment	5-10 years	5-10 years
Furniture and Fixtures	5-10 years	N/A
Vehicles	5-20 years	5-20 years
Buildings and Improvements	20-40 years	20-40 years
Sewer Lines and Storm Drains	75 years	75 years
Roads and Streets	25 years	N/A
Bridges and Sidewalks	50 years	N/A
Traffic Signals	15 years	N/A

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity (Continued)

5. *Compensated Absences*

The City's general leave policy allows accumulation of up to 90 days for unused general leave at the end of each year ending December 31. Individuals accumulate general leave, which constitutes vacation, at a rate of one and one-half days per month. Additional days are earned based upon longevity in excess of five years. Employees terminating or retiring are paid for accumulated general leave based on their hourly rate of pay earned at the time of termination or retirement.

Prior to July 1, 1980, employees' accumulated sick leave at the rate of one day per month with no limit on the maximum number of days accumulated. Any general leave time in excess of 90 days as of December 31, is added to sick leave accrual. Sick leave does not vest and can only be used by employees when they are ill.

The City reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences." The entire compensated absence liability and expense is reported on the government-wide financial statements. The portion applicable to the Proprietary Fund is also recorded in the Proprietary Fund financial statements. If applicable, termination payments incurred prior to year end related to governmental funds are recorded in the fund financial statements (if material).

6. *Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations*

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide basic financial statements. Bond premiums, discounts and issuance costs are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method (as it approximates the effective interest method) if material. Debt is reported net of applicable bond premiums and discounts.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums, discounts and bond issuance costs are recognized immediately. The face amount of debt or capital leases issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments, debt and capital leases, compensated absences, contractually required pension contributions, special termination benefits and other related long-term liabilities that will eventually be paid from governmental funds are not reported as a liability in the fund financial statements until due and payable.

7. *Fund Balance*

During the year ended June 30, 2011, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions* ("GASB 54"). The objective of GASB 54 is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing governmental fund type definitions. GASB 54 establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in the governmental funds. The implementation of this statement had no impact on the total fund balances for the City's governmental funds.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity (Continued)

7. Fund Balance (Continued)

The City classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable – includes amounts that inherently cannot be spent either because it is not in spendable form (i.e., prepaids, inventories, long-term portions of loans receivable, etc.) or because of legal or contractual requirements (i.e., principal on an endowment, etc.).

Restricted – includes amounts that are constrained by specific purposes which are externally imposed by (a) other governments through laws and regulations, (b) grantors or contributions through agreements, (c) creditors through debt covenants or other contracts, or (d) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – includes amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action made by the City Council, which is the highest level of decision making authority, before the end of the reporting period. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts.

Assigned – includes amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted nor committed; in addition, such assignments are made before the report issuance date. During fiscal year 2011 the City Council formally granted the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Finance Director, or Budget Director the authority to make assignments of fund balance for the City.

Unassigned – includes amounts that do not qualify to be accounted for and reported in any of the other fund balance categories. This classification represents the amount of fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. The General Fund should be the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

The City generally uses restricted amounts first when both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available unless there are legal documents, contracts, or agreements that prohibit doing such. Additionally, the City generally would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

8. Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt consist of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Outstanding debt, which has not been spent, is included in the same net assets component as the unspent proceeds. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

C. Assets, Liabilities, and Equity (Continued)

9. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for expenditures are recorded to reflect the use of the applicable spending appropriations, is used by the General Fund during the year to control expenditures. Encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. For budget purposes encumbrances and unused expenditure appropriations lapse at year end.

10. Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

11. Pension and OPEB Plans

Pension Plan One – The City participates in both the South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”) and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (“SCPORS”). Both are multi-employer defined benefit retirement systems.

Pension Plan Two – The retirement plan of the City (“Pension Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit retirement plan. Participation in this Pension Plan is frozen to those employees employed by the City prior to June 1, 1993, and those who elected not to transfer to either the SCRS or the SCPORS.

OPEB Plan – The other postemployment benefit plan of the City (“OPEB Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit retirement plan. Participation in the OPEB Plan is based on various eligibility requirements including years of service (See Section IV.E “Other Information – Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions” for more details).

The City recognizes in its government-wide basic financial statements the amount for which the Pension Plan Two or OPEB Plan is over or under funded as either a pension or OPEB plan asset or obligation. No amounts are recognized in the governmental fund basic financial statements as these amounts are not a current financial resource or obligation (no amounts are reflected on the proprietary fund financial statements as the portion of the Pension Plan Two and OPEB Plan related to these activities are not significant).

12. Comparative Data

Comparative data (i.e. presentation of prior year totals by fund type) has not been presented in each of the statements since their inclusion would make the statements unduly complex and difficult to read.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

The City utilizes the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

Prior to June 1, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them for the General Fund and certain Special Revenue Funds as noted above.

Public meetings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments. A target date in June is set for legal enactment of the budget through passage of an ordinance. After the City completes the formal budget process, the City prepares and issues a budget report. This report includes all budgeted funds. The City adopts its budgets annually.

The budget is administered by the City Manager, who is authorized by the City Council. The manager is authorized to transfer appropriated funds within and between departments, funds, and agencies of the City, as may be necessary, to achieve the budget objectives set by City Council. The City Manager is authorized to make emergency expenditures from budgeted non-departmental monies for general purposes in an amount not to exceed ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars per expenditure; provided, however, the item is reported to City Council in writing no later than the following regularly scheduled meeting of council.

Revisions that alter the total budgeted expenditures of the City as a whole must be approved by City Council. There were no revisions to the General Fund budget in fiscal year 2011. The level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations is therefore the total revised appropriations amount.

Budgets are adopted on a GAAP basis. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device for the General Fund, Hospitality Tax Fund and certain other non-major Special Revenue Funds (Community Development, Federal Home Program, and Victims Assistance). As noted earlier, only the City Manager may move funds between departments because it is at the departmental level that fiscal responsibility for budgets is enforced as a management tool.

At year end, unencumbered balances of appropriations lapse into the unappropriated fund balance of the General Fund.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits: Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the City deposits might not be recovered. The City does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2011, none of the City's non-pension trust fund bank balances of approximately \$9,535,000 (book balance of approximately \$9,057,000) were uncollateralized and exposed to custodial credit risk.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (Continued)

A. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Investments

As of June 30, 2011, the City’s non-pension trust fund investment portfolio consisted of:

Investment Type	Credit Rating ^	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity
State Local Government Investment Pool	*	\$ 15,718,105	~
Total Primary Government		<u>\$ 15,718,105</u>	

^ If available, credit ratings are for Standards & Poor’s, Moody’s Investors Service, and Fitch Ratings.

* Investments in U.S. government securities and 2a-7 like funds are considered to have no credit risk and therefore the credit rating for these investments do not have to be disclosed.

~ Interest rate disclosure information is not required for 2a-7 like investment pools.

Interest Rate Risk: The City does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would help manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Custodial Credit Risk for Investments: Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2011, none of City’s investments were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Credit Risk for Investments: Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The City does not have an investment policy for credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments: The City places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

Pension Trust Fund Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

City Council established the Retirement Committee (“Committee”) and designated it to supervise the investment of the resources in the City’s Pension Plan. Decisions regarding the changes to investment and policies may only be enacted by majority vote of the Committee. The Committee developed an Investment Policy Statement (“Policy”) to establish investment objectives and guidelines for the Pension Plan.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (Continued)

A. Deposits and Investments (Continued)

Pension Trust Fund Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

The goal of the City’s Pension Plan is to provide employees of the City with a vehicle for retirement savings and, if possible, to provide for cost of living increases through the investment process. The Pension Plan is intended to meet the investment needs of a diverse employee group by offering a range of investments. In order to best meet the investment needs of the Pension Plan, the Pension Plan will invest in multiple asset classes. The Committee believes that using multiple investment managers and alternative asset classes will improve the return on investment and reduce volatility. The Pension Plan’s investment policy finds that the following target mixture of asset classes will produce the desired performance at acceptable fluctuation levels over time:

Investment/Asset Class	Target Benchmark	Minimum Range Benchmark	Maximum Range Benchmark
Large Cap Stocks	35%	30%	50%
Small/Mid Cap Stocks	10%	0%	20%
International Stocks	10%	5%	20%
Broad Bond Market (including CDs)	35%	20%	60%
Alternative Investments	10%	0%	15%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0%	0%	10%

The Pension Plan trust portfolio at June 30, 2011 is as shown in the following table. The trust reports its investments at fair value.

Investment Type	Credit Rating	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity
<u>Fiduciary - Pension Trust Fund</u>			
Money Market Mutual Funds	NR	\$ 314,174	Greater than 5 yrs
Commingled Bonds	NR	2,513,915	Greater than 5 yrs
Commingled Stocks	NR	<u>6,282,305</u>	Greater than 5 yrs
Total Pension Trust		<u>\$ 9,110,394</u>	

NR – Not rated.

Pension Trust Interest Rate Risk: The Pension Plan’s goal is to maximize investment income without unduly jeopardizing the safety and liquidity of funds. The Pension Plan does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would help manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Custodial Credit Risk for Pension Trust Investments: Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Pension Plan does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2011, none of Pension Plan’s investments were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Credit Risk for Pension Trust Investments: Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Pension Plan does not have an investment policy for credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk for Pension Trust Investments: The Pension Plan places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. There were no investments in any one corporate issuer that exceeded 5% of the total portfolio at June 30, 2011. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S government and investments in mutual funds are excluded from this disclosure requirement.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (Continued)

B. Receivables and Deferred Revenue

Property Taxes Receivables and Loan Receivables

Property tax for the City is levied by the County each fall on the assessed valuation of property located in the City as of the preceding January 1. Property taxes are generally levied in September. The first penalty, calculated at fifteen percent, is applicable to payments made after the original January 15th property tax due date. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on January 1st and are considered delinquent if not paid by March 15.

Assessed values for real estate are established annually by the County Tax Assessor at 4% of market value for legal residence and 6% of market value for rental and other real property. Real property in the City for the 2010 tax levy was assessed at approximately \$136,277,000. Assessed values for personal property are established by the County Auditor at 10.5% of market value, which was determined by the South Carolina Department of Revenue. The 2010 assessed value was approximately \$19,367,000 for personal property. The City's operating tax rate is currently 101.0 mills. The County bills and collects the City's property taxes. The City had outstanding property taxes receivable of \$1,178,000 and \$49,000 (which is net of an allowance for uncollectibles of approximately \$393,000 and \$16,000 respectively) for general operations and for its tax increment districts, respectively, at June 30, 2011.

The City has outstanding mortgage and commercial loans receivables of approximately \$306,000 (which are net of an allowance for uncollectibles of approximately \$628,000) at June 30, 2011.

Note Receivable

In order to assist the Developer with the Renaissance Park Hotel project (See Note IV.A "Renaissance Park Project" for further details), the City obtained a Section 108 loan from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD Loan") in the amount of \$4,000,000. The City has pledged its Community Development block grant in securing this loan. The City subsequently loaned the proceeds of the HUD loan to the Developer to assist him in financing the construction of the Hotel/Conference Center garage. The City has received a promissory note from the Developer for \$4,000,000. The promissory note's term is for 17.5 years with monthly payments to the City commencing in February, 2004, and ending in July 2021. Monthly payments to the City begin at approximately \$17,000 (initial payments are interest only) and escalate to approximately \$42,000 before the end of the term of the note.

The City recorded the initial amount of the promissory note on its governmental balance sheet and the portion of the notes receivable not collected within 60 days was deferred. Subsequent to its initial recording, the City also accrues interest on any outstanding balances but defers all amounts not collected within 60 days in its governmental funds. The City's outstanding note receivable at June 30, 2011 was approximately \$3,158,000 for which all has been deferred at June 30, 2011 (as it was not available).

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

B. Receivables and Deferred Revenue (Continued)

Deferred and Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At June 30, 2011, the various components of deferred revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable (General Fund, St. John Daniel Morgan TIF Fund, and Debt Service Funds) - Deferred	\$ 1,114,572
Note Receivable and Interest Receivable (St. John Daniel Morgan TIF Fund) - Deferred	3,158,001
Mortgage and Loan Receivables (Special Revenue Funds) - Deferred	305,821
Other Unearned Revenue (General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and Special Revenue Funds) - Unearned	654,377
Total Deferred/Unearned Revenue for Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 5,232,771</u>

C. Capital Asset

Capital asset activity for the City's governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2011, was as follows:

Governmental Activities:	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	CIP Transfers	Ending Balance
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable					
Land	\$ 27,956,223	94,036	245,973	-	\$ 27,804,286
Construction In Progress ("CIP")	1,259,813	1,031,071	-	(1,284,160)	1,006,724
Total Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	<u>29,216,036</u>	<u>1,125,107</u>	<u>245,973</u>	<u>(1,284,160)</u>	<u>28,811,010</u>
Capital Assets, Depreciable					
Buildings and Improvements	25,804,225	-	38,997	1,046,166	26,811,394
Infrastructure	48,006,724	-	-	224,994	48,231,718
Machinery and Equipment	5,578,598	238,403	424,117	13,000	5,405,884
Vehicles	11,072,088	1,136,577	196,467	-	12,012,198
Furniture and Fixtures	26,353	-	14,254	-	12,099
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	<u>90,487,988</u>	<u>1,374,980</u>	<u>673,835</u>	<u>1,284,160</u>	<u>92,473,293</u>
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings and Improvements	7,062,459	524,831	38,997	-	7,548,293
Infrastructure	20,728,693	2,139,608	-	-	22,868,301
Machinery and Equipment	4,409,762	314,650	397,731	-	4,326,681
Vehicles	6,641,932	892,119	196,467	-	7,337,584
Furniture and Fixtures	26,353	-	14,254	-	12,099
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>38,869,199</u>	<u>3,871,208</u>	<u>647,449</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,092,958</u>
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	<u>51,618,789</u>	<u>(2,496,228)</u>	<u>26,386</u>	<u>1,284,160</u>	<u>50,380,335</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 80,834,825</u>	<u>(1,371,121)</u>	<u>272,359</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 79,191,345</u>

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

C. Capital Assets (Continued)

The cost of equipment recorded under capital lease was approximately \$1,840,000. Accumulated amortization was approximately \$458,000 on June 30, 2011. Amortization of assets recorded under capital lease obligations has been included with depreciation expense.

Depreciation expense for governmental activities (which includes internal service fund depreciation expense of approximately \$723,000) was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Functions/Programs	Depreciation Expense
Policy Formulation and Administration	\$ 47,229
Public Safety	527,656
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	553,512
Community Development	9,438
Public Works	2,724,936
Finance and Administrative Services	8,437
Totals - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 3,871,208</u>

The City receives from time to time donated infrastructure for new subdivisions/projects from various developers and other entities. The Engineering Administrator inspects and approves the installation of the infrastructure by the developer before the City takes over ownership. The Engineering Administrator also estimates the value of the donated infrastructure based on the estimated replacement cost for the infrastructure. For fiscal year 2011, the City did not receive donated infrastructure.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

C. Capital Assets (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the City’s business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2011, was as follows:

Business-Type Activities:	* Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	CIP Transfers	Ending Balance
Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable:					
Land	\$ 2,102,668	-	-	-	\$ 2,102,668
Construction In Progress	10,219,245	4,382,531	-	(8,531,146)	6,070,630
Total Capital Assets, Non-Depreciable	12,321,913	4,382,531	-	(8,531,146)	8,173,298
Capital Assets, Depreciable:					
Buildings and Improvements	35,259,241	79,975	-	8,454,016	43,793,232
Infrastructure	-	698,642	-	-	698,642
Machinery and Equipment	1,075,760	81,962	-	77,130	1,234,852
Vehicles	2,536,725	-	196,628	-	2,340,097
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	38,871,726	860,579	196,628	8,531,146	48,066,823
Less: Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings and Improvements	10,315,694	1,233,317	-	-	11,549,011
Infrastructure	-	776	-	-	776
Machinery and Equipment	521,948	133,765	-	-	655,713
Vehicles	1,679,930	238,031	69,119	-	1,848,842
Total Accumulated Depreciation	12,517,572	1,605,889	69,119	-	14,054,342
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable, Net	26,354,154	(745,310)	127,509	8,531,146	34,012,481
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 38,676,067	3,637,221	127,509	-	\$ 42,185,779

* Beginning Balances have been reclassified.

Depreciation expense for business-type activities was charged to functions/programs as follows:

Functions/Programs	Depreciation Expense
Transit	\$ 464,192
Parking	462,940
Airport	89,893
CC Woodson	360,956
Spartanburg Parking Facilities	227,908
Totals - Business-Type Activities	\$ 1,605,889

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations

The City issues bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General Obligation Bonds (“GOB”) are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. Tax Increment Bonds (“TIB”) are considered a special obligation of the City payable solely from ad valorem taxes generated by improvements to real property within the redevelopment project area. Revenue Bonds (“RB”) are special obligations of the City that are secured by revenue from a specific source. The full faith, credit, and taxing powers of the City are not pledged for the payment of the TIB or RB nor the interest thereon. Capital Lease (“CL”) obligations are special obligations of the City payable from the general revenues of the City. The full faith, credit and taxing powers of the City are not pledged for the payment of capital lease obligations nor the interest thereon.

The Promissory Notes (“PN”) are obligations of the City’s blended component units, and as such, the full faith, credit and taxing powers of the City are not pledged for their payment in any way.

Details for each debt issue and outstanding capital lease as of June 30, 2011, are as follows:

Principal Outstanding
at Year End

Tax Increment Bonds

\$345,000 Series 2002 A – Bonds issued May 1, 2002, in an original amount of \$7,235,000. The rate of interest begins at 4% and increases to 5%. The bonds mature April 1, 2025. Interest payments are due April 1st and October 1st of each calendar year. Annual principal payments of \$100,000 begin year 2006, and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$630,000 in year 2025. The proceeds of these bonds were primarily used to: (a) purchase land for the Renaissance Park Project and (b) fund improvements for Barnet Park. In 2011, these bonds were partially refunded.

\$3,880,000 Series 2010 – Bonds issued March 31, 2010, in an original amount of \$4,795,000 with an interest rate of 2.47%. The bond matures April 1, 2015. Interest payments are due April 1st of each calendar year. Annual principal payments of \$915,000 begin April 1, 2011, and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$1,008,000 in year 2015. The proceeds of these bonds were primarily used to currently redeem the 2000 Series TIFs which were issued to: (a) finance a portion of the costs of construction of a municipal parking facility, the development of off-street public parking and the construction of streetscape improvements all within the Broad Street Redevelopment Project Area, and (b) defease certain outstanding debt.

\$6,770,000 Series 2010 – Bonds issued November 2010, in an original amount of \$6,830,000 with an interest rate of 3.24%. The bond matures April 1, 2025. Interest payments are due April 1st of each calendar year. Annual principal payments of \$60,000 begin April 1, 2011, and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$620,000 in year 2025. The proceeds of these bonds were primarily used to partially refund the Series 2002 A bonds and the Series 2002 B bonds.

The deferred loss and debt issuance costs associated with this new issuance were not significant and thus have not been capitalized. The current refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 15 years and resulted in an economic gain of approximately \$253,000.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Principal Outstanding
at Year End

Certificates of Participation (“COPS”)

\$480,000 Series 2002 – The above certificates evidence proportionate undivided interest in base fee payments to be paid by the City under an installment sale agreement dated May 15, 2002, with the Spartanburg Public Facilities Corporation (a blended component unit). The certificates fully mature in year 2020. The security for the certificates is a conference center and related improvements. Rights and interests under the installment sale agreement are assigned to the Bank of New York Trust Company of Florida, N.A. (See Note IV.A “Renaissance Park Project” for further details).

The original amount of Certificates was \$12,740,000. The rate of interest begins at 3.5% and increases to 4.25%. Base fee payments are due on March 15th and September 15th of each year. Principal payments began April 1, 2003, at \$290,000 and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$690,000 in year 2020. The certificates are subject to optional and mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity dates. The proceeds of these certificates were primarily used to construct the Renaissance Park Conference Center. This debt was partially refunded in fiscal year 2011.

\$2,210,000 Series 2005 – Issued June 23, 2005 and maturing April 1, 2020. The Bond interest rate is 3.390% and requires semi-annual interest payments and annual principal payments. The principal payments increase annually from \$135,000 in 2006 to \$280,000 in 2020.

The bond is the liability of the Spartanburg Public Facilities Corporation a South Carolina nonprofit corporation (as noted earlier it is a blended component unit of the City). The purpose of the debt is to provide funding for the “Morgan Square Project.”

\$9,405,000 Series 2010 – Bonds issued November 2010, in an original amount of \$8,745,000 with an interest rate of 4.5% to 5.125%. The bond matures April 1, 2025. Interest payments are due April 1st and October 1st of each year. Principal payments began April 1, 2013, at \$500,000 and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$890,000 in year 2025. The proceeds of these bonds were primarily used to partially refund the Series 2002 COPS bonds.

The deferred loss and debt issuance costs associated with this new issuance were not significant and thus have not been capitalized. The current refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 15 years and resulted in an economic gain of approximately \$569,000.

HUD Section 108 Loan

\$3,470,000 On February 1, 2002, the City entered into a contract with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for a loan guarantee assistance under Section 108 of the Housing Community Development Act of 1974 for the purpose of constructing the Renaissance Hotel/Conference Parking garage. The City provided the amounts drawn under the HUD Section 108 loan of \$4,000,000 to the Developer to assist him in financing the construction of the garage. The Developer has signed a promissory note to repay the City for this loan (See Note III.B “Notes Receivable” for further details). The rate of interest on the loan is 5.50%. The loan matures in August 2021. Interest payments are due February 1st and August 1st of each calendar year. Annual principal payments of \$40,000 begin August 2005, and increase until the annual payment reaches \$415,000 in year 2021.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Principal Outstanding
at Year End

Capital Lease

\$410,805 In December 2005, the City entered into a 10-year capital lease to purchase a fire truck for its Public Safety Department. The rate of interest is 3.578%. The lease is due in full in October 2015. The lease requires semi-annual payments (interest and principal) of \$49,825. This lease is recorded and funded in the Equipment Replacement Fund (internal service fund).

\$664,662 In December 2009, the City entered into a 7-year capital lease to purchase two automated side loader trucks, one utility truck, and twelve vehicles. The rate of interest is 3.69%. The lease is due in full in October 2016. The lease requires semi-annual payments (interest and principal) of \$67,316. This lease is recorded and funded in the Equipment Replacement Fund (internal service fund).

\$934,296 In December 2010, the City entered into a 5-year capital lease to purchase vehicles. The rate of interest is 2.24%. The lease is due in full in October 2015. The lease requires semi-annual payments (interest and principal) of \$109,710. This lease is recorded and funded in the Equipment Replacement Fund (internal service fund).

General Obligation Bonds

\$220,000 Series 2002 – Bonds issued in December of 2002, in an original amount of \$1,845,000. The rate of interest ranges from 3.0% to 5.0%. The bond matures in April of 2012. Interest payments are due April 1st and October 1st of each calendar year. Annual principal payments of \$160,000 begin April 1, 2004, and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$220,000 in year 2012. The proceeds of these bonds were primarily used in constructing the Magnolia parking garage.

\$6,995,000 Series 2010 – Bonds issued in December of 2010, in an original amount of \$6,995,000. The rate of interest ranges from 3.5% to 4.5%. The bond matures in April of 2030. Interest payments are due April 1st and October 1st of each calendar year. Annual principal payments of \$265,000 begin April 1, 2012, and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$510,000 in year 2030. The proceeds of these bonds are primarily set aside for the closure of the Arkwright Landfill and the construction of Community Park.

Revenue Bonds

\$2,565,000 Series 2008 – Bonds issued October 17, 2008, in an original amount of \$3,565,000 and are secured by revenue from the City of Spartanburg Parking System. The bonds mature April 1, 2017. The rate of interest is 3.92%. Interest payments are due April 1st and October 1st of each calendar year. Principal payments are due annually on April 1st. Principal payments begin April 1, 2009, at \$295,000 and increase in amounts annually until the annual payment reaches \$470,000 on April 1, 2017. The proceeds of these bonds were used to current refund the 2002 bond (the 2002 bond proceeds were used in constructing the Magnolia parking garage).

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Principal Outstanding
at Year End

Promissory Notes – Blended Component Units

\$5,600,000 CC Woodson Promissory Note (“Note A”) – Note issued January 16, 2009, in an original amount of \$5,600,000. Note A is interest only with the principal due on the maturity date of April 16, 2016. The interest rate is 0.8036%. The proceeds of Note A will be used to account for the activities associated with the acquisition of land, construction of a new recreation center known as CC Woodson, and renovations at the Northwest Recreation Center. Issuance costs of approximately \$253,000 were incurred and recorded related to this issue.

\$5,152,901 SPFC Promissory Note A1 (“Note A1”) – Note A1 issued February 5, 2009, in an original amount of \$8,000,000. Note A1 consists of an interest only term and a principal and interest term. The interest only term concludes February 5, 2016 and the principal and interest term concludes February 5, 2021. The interest rate is London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) plus 2.5%. The proceeds of Note A1 will be used to construct a portion of a 700-space public parking facility on St. John Street. Issuance costs of approximately \$92,000 were incurred and recorded related to this issue. The SPFC entered into a derivative (interest rate swap agreement) to hedge against the interest rate risk of Note A1 (variable rate loan). See section following on Interest Rate Swap Agreements for more details.

In February 2010, the City split \$2,847,099 of this debt through a debt agreement in order for the City to use this portion towards the newly formed Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (blended component unit).

\$2,847,099 SAFC Promissory Note A1 (“Note A1”) – Note A1 was issued February 5, 2009, in an original amount of \$8,000,000. In February 2010, the City split \$2,847,099 of this debt through a debt agreement in order for the City to use this portion towards the newly formed Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (blended component unit). The interest terms remain unchanged from the original agreement. Issuance costs of approximately \$97,140 were incurred and recorded related to this issue and were amortized over the life of the split Note B.

\$3,000,000 SPFC Promissory Note A2 (“Note A2”) – Note A2 issued February 5, 2009, in an original amount of \$3,000,000. Note A2 is interest only with the principal due on the maturity date of February 5, 2016. The interest rate is 4%. The proceeds of Note A2 will be used to construct a portion of a 700-space public parking facility on St. John Street. Issuance costs of approximately \$34,000 were incurred and recorded related to this issue. Note A2 is secured by a \$3,000,000 certificate of deposit from an interested party which will be used at the note maturity date to pay off the debt subject to various terms and conditions.

\$2,964,691 SPFC Promissory Note B (“Note B”) – Note B issued February 5, 2009, in an original amount of \$4,000,000. Note B consists of an interest only term and a deferred payment term. The interest only term concludes February 5, 2016 and the deferred payment term concludes February 5, 2049. The interest rate is LIBOR plus 0.5%. The proceeds of Note B will be used to construct a portion of a 700-space public parking facility on St. John Street. Issuance costs of approximately \$46,000 were incurred and recorded related to this issue. The SPFC entered into a derivative (interest rate swap agreement) to hedge against the interest rate risk of Note B1 (variable rate loan). See section following on Interest Rate Swap Agreements for more details. At the end of the interest only term, the obligation to repay the principal balance of this loan can be canceled (subject to various terms and conditions) by making a payment of approximately \$40,000.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Principal Outstanding
at Year End

In February 2010, the City split \$1,035,309 of this debt through a debt agreement in order for the City to use this portion towards the newly formed Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (blended component unit).

\$1,035,309 SAFC Promissory Note B (“Note B”) – Note B was issued February 5, 2009, in an original amount of \$4,000,000. In February 2010, the City split \$1,035,309 of this debt through a debt agreement in order for the City to use this portion towards the newly formed Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (blended component unit). The interest terms remain unchanged from the original agreement. Issuance costs of approximately \$97,140 were incurred and recorded related to this issue. These are the same issuance costs that were listed above for the split Note A.

Following is a summary of changes in governmental activities long-term obligations for fiscal year 2011:

Long-Term Obligations	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
Debt:					
Tax Increment Bonds:					
2002 Series A	\$ 6,690,000	-	6,345,000	345,000	\$ 345,000
2002 Series B	205,000	-	205,000	-	-
2010 Series - Broad St.	4,795,000	-	915,000	3,880,000	934,000
2010 Series - St. John/DM	-	6,830,000	60,000	6,770,000	65,000
Total Tax Increment Bonds	11,690,000	6,830,000	7,525,000	10,995,000	1,344,000
Certificates of Participation					
2002 COPS	9,685,000	-	9,205,000	480,000	480,000
2005 COPS	2,415,000	-	205,000	2,210,000	215,000
2010 COPS Refunding	-	9,495,000	90,000	9,405,000	90,000
Total Certificates of Participation	12,100,000	9,495,000	9,500,000	12,095,000	785,000
HUD Section 108 Loan	3,635,000	-	165,000	3,470,000	185,000
2010 Series GOB	-	6,995,000	-	6,995,000	265,000
Total Debt	27,425,000	23,320,000	17,190,000	33,555,000	2,579,000
Capital Leases:					
2005 Capital Lease	493,528	-	82,723	410,805	85,710
2010 Capital Lease	771,795	-	107,133	664,662	111,123
2011 Capital Lease	-	1,038,000	103,704	934,296	199,604
Total Capital Leases	1,265,323	1,038,000	293,560	2,009,763	396,437
Landfill Rem. and Post-Closure Care Liability	6,850,408	-	-	6,850,408	-
Deferred Advance Refunding Charges, Net	-	(1,111,653)	47,916	(1,159,569)	-
Compensated Absences	3,196,725	2,347,314	1,861,592	3,682,447	1,830,253
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 38,737,456	26,705,314	19,345,152	46,097,618	\$ 4,805,690

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Following is a summary of changes in business-type activities long-term obligations for fiscal year 2011:

Long-Term Obligations	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Business-Type Activities:					
Debt:					
GOB - 2002 Series	\$ 430,000	-	210,000	220,000	\$ 220,000
RB - 2008	2,935,000	-	370,000	2,565,000	385,000
PN - Note A (CC Woodson)	5,600,000	-	-	5,600,000	-
PN - Note A1 (SPFC)	5,152,901	-	-	5,152,901	-
PN - Note A2	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-
PN - Note B	2,964,691	-	-	2,964,691	-
PN - Note A1 (SAFC)	2,847,099	-	-	2,847,099	-
PN - Note B (SAFC)	1,035,309	-	-	1,035,309	-
Total Debt	23,965,000	-	580,000	23,385,000	605,000
Compensated Absences	58,327	47,420	23,866	81,881	32,407
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 24,023,327	47,420	603,866	23,466,881	\$ 637,407

Presented below is a summary of debt service requirements to maturity by year for the governmental and business-type activities. The following schedule includes the estimated total interest at the actual synthetic rate of 6.10% and 3.70% for the SPFC/SAFC's Note A1 and Note B for the City's business-type activities:

Year Ending June 30,	Debt		Capital Lease Obligations		Totals
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Governmental Activities					
2011	\$ 2,070,000	1,209,882	189,856	44,426	\$ 3,514,164
2012	2,159,000	1,134,864	196,833	37,449	3,528,146
2013	2,287,000	1,057,994	204,065	30,217	3,579,276
2014	2,376,000	975,364	211,563	22,719	3,585,646
2015	2,463,000	887,532	219,337	14,944	3,584,813
2016-2020	8,375,000	3,206,359	243,669	8,104	11,833,132
2021-2025	7,695,000	1,133,362	-	-	8,828,362
Totals	\$ 27,425,000	9,605,357	1,265,323	157,859	\$ 38,453,539
Business-Type Activities					
2011	\$ 580,000	930,027	-	-	\$ 1,510,027
2012	605,000	908,698	-	-	1,513,698
2013	405,000	886,456	-	-	1,291,456
2014	420,000	870,580	-	-	1,290,580
2015	435,000	854,116	-	-	1,289,116
2016-2020	15,247,700	2,474,635	-	-	17,722,335
2021	6,272,300	219,250	-	-	6,491,550
Totals	\$ 23,965,000	7,143,762	-	-	\$ 31,108,762

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

The General Fund (via transfers out) and the Debt Service funds (General Debt Service Fund and the Broad Street TIF Fund) resources have been used to liquidate the governmental activities debt, capital lease obligations, and landfill remediation and post-closure care liability. The General Fund (via transfers out) and the Parking Fund have been used to liquidate the business-type activities general obligation bonds and revenue bonds. The promissory note debt will be liquidated by the respective blended component unit (CC Woodson or SPFC). The General Fund or the respective Enterprise funds from which the employees originate have been used to liquidate compensated absence liabilities.

Article Eight, Section Seven of the South Carolina Constitution of 1895, as amended, provides that no City shall incur any bonded debt which shall exceed eight percent (8%) of the assessed value of the property therein and no such debt shall be created without the electors of such City voting in favor of such further bonded debt. Prior to Home Rule Act of July 1, 1976, the bonded debt exemption was thirty five percent (35%). In 1976, the General Assembly reduced the general obligation debt limit without voter approval to eight percent (8%) of assessed valuation; whereas, with a referendum any amount can be floated. As of June 30, 2011, the City had \$7,215,000 of bonded debt subject to the 8% legal debt limit of approximately \$10,902,000 resulting in an unused legal debt margin of approximately \$3,687,000.

Interest paid on the debt issued by the City is exempt from federal income tax. The City sometimes temporarily reinvests the proceeds of such tax-exempt debt in higher-yielding taxable securities, especially during construction projects. The federal tax code refers to this practice as arbitrage. Excess earnings (the difference between the interest on the debt and the investment earnings received) resulting from arbitrage must be rebated to the federal government. The City had no arbitrage liability at June 30, 2011.

Interest Rate Swap Agreements

Objective of the Interest Rate Swaps: With the intended goals of hedging certain variable interest rate exposures and lowering its borrowing costs when compared against fixed-rate bonds at or about the time of issuance in February 2009, the SPFC, a blended component unit of the City, entered into two interest rate swap agreements (the "Interest Rate Swaps") with Carolina First Bank ("Carolina First") in connection with its \$8,000,000 (Note A1) and \$4,000,000 (Note B) variable rate debt (the "Debt"). The intention of the Interest Rate Swaps was effectively to change the SPFC's variable interest rate to an approximate synthetic fixed rate of 6.10% and 3.70%, respectively, (subject to the "credit risk" and other matters described below).

In February 2010, the City split \$2,847,099 of the Note A1 and \$1,035,309 of the Note B of this debt through a debt agreement in order for the City to use these portions towards the newly formed Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (blended component unit). The Interest Rate Swap terms remain unchanged from the original agreement and views the debt as if it hasn't been split.

Terms: The SPFC issued the debt in the original principal amounts of \$8,000,000 (Note A1) and \$4,000,000 (Note B) on February 5, 2009, whereas it entered the Interest Rate Swap with Carolina First on February 6, 2009, and likewise in the initial notional amount of \$8,000,000 and \$4,000,000, respectively. Note A1 and the Interest Rate Swap for the \$8,000,000 mature on January 31, 2021. Note B and the Interest Rate Swap for the \$4,000,000 mature on January 31, 2016.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Interest Rate Swap Agreements (Continued)

Interest on Promissory Note A1 and Note B: Promissory Note A1 and Note B are variable rate notes with interest accrued and computed at the applicable London Interbank Offered Rates for United States Dollar deposits (“LIBOR”) as published by the British Banker’s Association plus the LIBOR margin. The LIBOR margin for Note A is 250 basis points (2.50%) and for Note B is 50 basis points (0.50%). The interest rate payable hereunder shall adjust on the first day of each calendar month during the term of each note and shall end on the final day of such calendar month (an “Interest Period”) and shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year (which computes the daily amount of interest for a hypothetical year of 360 days, and then multiplies such amount by the actual number of days elapsed in an Interest Period). Interest shall be fixed during each Interest Period on the basis of the LIBOR plus the LIBOR Margin applicable to such Interest Period, and shall be subject to variance from Interest Period to Interest Period due to fluctuations, if any, in the LIBOR.

Interest on Interest Rate Swaps for Note A1 and Note B: Under the Interest Rate Swap on Note A1, on a monthly basis the SPFC is required to pay Carolina First a fixed payment of 6.10% for Note A1 (the “Fixed Swap Leg”) and receive in return a variable payment computed as that amount equal to the One-Month LIBOR plus 2.50% (the “Variable Swap Leg”). Under the Interest Rate Swap on Note B, on a monthly basis the SPFC is required to pay Carolina First a fixed payment of 3.70% (the “Fixed Swap Leg”) and receive in return a variable payment computed as that amount equal to the One-Month LIBOR plus 0.50% (the “Variable Swap Leg”). The Fixed Swap Leg and the Variable Swap Leg are each calculated upon a notional principal schedule of the Interest Rate Swap, and such payments are netted against each other on each regularly monthly payment date using industry standard calculation and netting procedures. The SPFC did not receive or pay any amount to Carolina First (i.e., any “upfront” payment) when the Interest Rate Swap was initiated.

	<u>Changes in Fair Values</u>		<u>Fair Values at June 30, 2010</u>		<u>Notional</u>
	<u>Reported as</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Reported as</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Reported in:</u>					
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>					
Note A-1					
Cash Flow Hedges	Deferred outflow of	\$ (597,768)	Derivative Instrument	\$ (524,768)	\$ 8,000,000
Interest Rate Swaps	resources		Liability		
Note B					
Cash Flow Hedges	Deferred outflow of	\$ (240,459)	Derivative Instrument	\$ (246,459)	\$ 4,000,000
Interest Rate Swaps	resources		Liability		

Fair Value of the Interest Rate Swaps for Note A1 and Note B: The Interest Rate Swaps had a positive/(negative) fair value to the SPFC of approximately (\$378,708) for Note A1 and (\$259,981) for Note B as of June 30, 2011. Fair value was calculated based on TD Bank’s internal valuation models and available market data.

Credit Risk: Should TD Bank fail to perform its obligations to the Corporation according to the terms of the Interest Rate Swaps, the Corporation could face a maximum possible loss substantially correlating with the Interest Rate Swaps fair value. TD Bank’s counterparty credit rating was “Aaa” by Moody’s and AA- by Standard & Poor’s as of December 1, 2011.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

D. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Interest Rate Swap Agreements (Continued)

Termination Risk: The Interest Rate Swaps use the 1992 version of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA®) Master Agreement (Local Currency – Single Jurisdiction) together with a Schedule and Credit Support Annex. The Master Agreement includes standard termination events such as failure to pay, breach of the agreement, default under applicable credit support, misrepresentations, default under other specified transactions, bankruptcy and illegality. Following any event of default or termination event, the SPFC and/or Carolina First will have the right to terminate the Interest Rate Swaps as applicable. If the Interest Rate Swaps are terminated, Note A1 and Note B would no longer carry a synthetic interest rate until such time, if any, that the SPFC obtains a substitute interest rate swap to the extent available to the SPFC in the financial markets. Also, if at the time of termination the Interest Rate Swaps have a negative (positive) fair value, the SPFC would be required to pay or receive from Carolina First a settlement payment in an amount approximately equal to its fair value.

Swap Payments and Associated Debt: Debt service requirements under Note A1 and Note B and net payments under the Interest Rate Swaps, assuming current interest rates in effect at June 30, 2011 of 2.69% on Note A1 and 0.69% on Note B remain the same for their terms, are presented below. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

Year Ending June 30,	Variable-Rate Bonds		Interest Rate Swap, Net	Total Payments
	Principal	Interest		
2012	\$ -	242,800	393,200	\$ 636,000
2013	-	242,800	393,200	636,000
2014	-	242,800	393,200	636,000
2015	-	242,800	393,200	636,000
2016	4,148,000	242,800	393,200	4,784,000
2017-2021	7,852,000	1,214,000	1,966,000	11,032,000
Totals	\$ 12,000,000	2,428,000	3,932,000	\$ 18,360,000

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

E. Interfund Payables and Receivables and Transfers In and (Out)

Interfund balances at June 30, 2011, consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

Fund	Receivables	Payables
<u>Major Governmental Funds</u>		
General Fund	\$ 834,476	\$ 8,377,709
Capital Projects Fund	1,846,589	-
Hospitality Tax Fund	517,484	-
<u>Major Enterprise Funds</u>		
Transit Fund	-	4,974
Parking Fund	422,584	-
Storm Water Utility Fund	211,164	-
Airport Fund	-	469,523
CC Woodson Fund	87,475	-
Spartanburg Airport Facility Corp	71,067	-
<u>Non-Major Funds - In Aggregate by Type</u>		
Special Revenue Funds	807,217	359,979
Broad Street TIF Fund	1,038,620	-
Debt Service Funds	8,224	-
Internal Service Funds	3,367,285	-
Totals	<u>\$ 9,212,185</u>	<u>\$ 9,212,185</u>

The above receivables reflect cash being held by the General Fund for other funds such as Special Revenue, Debt Service, Hospitality Tax, and Enterprise Funds. The Transit Fund, the Airport Fund, and the Special Revenue Fund payables are for expenses paid by the General Fund and are expected to be paid within one year.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

E. Interfund Payables and Receivables and Transfers In and (Out) (Continued)

Transfers between funds for the year ended June 30, 2011, consist of the following:

Fund	Transfers Out	Transfers In
<u>Major Governmental Funds</u>		
General Fund	\$ 1,453,982	\$ 583,723
Capital Projects Fund	592,904	1,166,028
Hospitality Tax Fund	2,703,022	-
St. John - Daniel Morgan TIF Fund	-	72,796
<u>Major Enterprise Funds</u>		
Transit Fund	-	626,408
Parking Fund	10,500	819,527
Sanitary Sewer Fund	473,250	-
Storm Water Utility Fund	75,000	-
Airport Fund	10,500	376,158
CC Woodson	-	110,500
St. John Parking Facility	7,100	881,248
Airport Facilities Corp	147,200	254,300
<u>Non-Major Funds - In Aggregate By Type</u>		
Special Revenue Funds	303,406	230,667
Debt Service Funds	811,794	1,467,303
Total	\$ 6,588,658	\$ 6,588,658

General Fund

Transfers into the General Fund were primarily for reimbursements for fleet charges, to recover overhead costs, and capital outlays. Transfers out from the General Fund were primarily for grant matches, eliminating fund deficits, funding capital projects, and to make debt payments.

Capital Project Fund

Transfers in were primarily to fund capital outlays and to cover project deficits. Transfers out were to fund additional expenditures in the CC Woodson project and to cover other project deficits.

Hospitality Tax Fund

Transfers out were primarily for debt payments, special events, special event staff overhead and overtime for public safety officers during special events.

Special Revenue Funds

Transfers in were primarily to fund grant match requirements, make debt payments, and record program income. Transfers out were primarily for grant matches and to close out other grants.

Storm Water utility Fund

There were no transfers in during the fiscal year. Transfers out were primarily to cover overhead cost.

Debt Service Funds

Transfers in and out were primarily for debt service payments and to cover operating deficits.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES (CONTINUED)

E. Interfund Payables and Receivables and Transfers In and (Out) (Continued)

Transit Fund

Transfers in were for grant match and bus acquisition.

Parking Fund

Transfers in were for debt service and funding for the Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation. The transfer out was for operating funding for the Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation.

Sanitary Sewer Fund

Transfers out were to cover project deficits and to close out the fund.

Airport Fund

Transfers in were primarily for aircraft property taxes and funding for the Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation. Transfer out was for operating funding for the Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation.

CC Woodson Fund

The transfers in were for operating and to cover additional project cost.

Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation Fund

Transfers in were to make debt service payments and to cover an operating deficit. Transfers out were for project management fees.

Airport Facilities Corporation Fund

Transfers in were to make debt service payments. The transfer out was for project managements fees.

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Agreements

Renaissance Park Project

Ground Lease Agreement

In February 2002, the City entered into a Ground Lease whereby the City leased 4.85 acres to Renaissance Park Hotel, LLC (the "Developer") or its successor, to construct, manage, and operate an approximately 250 room hotel, a portion of an approximately 38,000 square foot conference center and a parking garage of approximately 313 spaces to serve the public, including without limitation, patrons of the Hotel and Conference Center. The Developer subsequently defaulted on its loan, and the property was foreclosed by the lender, Bridgeview Capital Solutions LLC ("Bridgeview").

In early 2011, with City approval, Bridgeview sold the hotel to SMR Inc. SMR assumed all of the owner's obligations to the City including ground lease payments of \$200,000 annually (which are utilized to pay a portion of the annual debt service for the Tax Increment Financing bonds issued for the project expiring in 2025), the \$1 annual lease on the conference center, and the mortgage and promissory note which the City will utilize to repay the Section 108 CDBG loan through 2022 when the City's loan from HUD is retired.

To facilitate this acquisition by an stable, well financed, and experienced ownership team, the City amended the ground lease to extend the term to 2059 and provide SMR with a land purchase option for \$1.5 million exercisable upon retirement of the TIF bonds. The City likewise extended the conference center lease to 2059. In consideration of the above, SMR committed to make investments in the property and ensure adherence to various operating standards through 2059. The hotel continues to operate successfully.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Agreements (Continued)

Installment Sale Agreement

The Corporation (a blended component unit) will sell to the City under an Installment Sale Agreement, the: (a) Renaissance Conference Center and related improvements, and (b) the roadways, sidewalks, sanitary and storm sewers, irrigation, landscaping, and other infrastructure located on the land for payment by the City of base fee payments and additional fee payments. The City's semi-annual base fee payments commenced on September, 2002 and continue through March 2025. Scheduled base fee payments are in such amounts that will allow the Corporation to cover its operating costs and to meet its debt service requirements under the 2002 Certificates of Participation. The City has agreed to utilize certain hospitality fees to fund these payments.

New Market Tax Agreements

CC Woodson

In January 2009, the City, the SRFC (blended component unit), CC Woodson, LLC (blended component unit of SRFC), the Spartanburg Development Corporation ("SDC"), and SunTrust affiliated entities entered into various agreements in order to facilitate the use of new market tax credits ("NMTC") for the activities associated with the acquisition of land, construction of a new recreation center known as CC Woodson, and renovations at the Northwest Recreation Center (the "Project"). The City had available approximately \$4,400,000 of funds that it had set aside or received from interested parties and contributed these resources to the SDC. A foundation also loaned approximately \$1,200,000 to the SDC for the Project with interest at 3.75% over seven years. The SDC gave the combined total (via a leveraged loan) of approximately \$5,600,000 million to a community development entity for the renovations of the community development centers which in turn eventually loaned the funds to CC Woodson via a promissory note (community development loan).

SunTrust affiliated entities also contributed \$2,150,000 in funds toward the construction of the Project (with no requirement for repayment if all terms of the NMTC agreements were fully complied with as SunTrust would receive NMTC of approximately 39% of the total qualified investment). In addition, the City contributed/transferred ownership of the old community centers capital assets to CC Woodson for approximately \$2,142,000 in exchange for a transfer to the City for \$650,000 (the City entered into a lease agreement to rent/use the facilities from CC Woodson until the NMTC waiting period expires for a nominal amount). CC Woodson will use the loan proceeds to acquire additional land and to complete the Project. Once the Project has been completed, after the successful completion of the seven year NMTC waiting period and compliance with other terms and conditions, the City intends to purchase the new renovated community centers for approximately \$5,600,000 ("Purchase Price") from CC Woodson. CC Woodson will then use the proceeds from the sale of the Project to satisfy/payoff its promissory note/community development loan with the SDC. The SDC will in turn satisfy/payoff the foundation loan of \$1,200,000 leaving the SDC with approximately \$4,400,000 available to grant back to the City (in accordance with the City and SDC grant agreement).

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

A. Agreements (Continued)

New Market Tax Agreements (Continued)

The City has committed to appropriate \$171,500 over the next seven years to fund a reserve account. At the end of the seven years, the City will use the funds set aside in the reserve account of approximately \$1,200,000 (excluding interest) to satisfy/repay the SDC's foundation loan.

In order to expedite the Project, the City entered into numerous agreements at closing (i.e. grant agreement, property sale agreement, construction agreement, lease agreement, etc.). Of particular importance, the City entered into a lease agreement with CC Woodson which granted the City the right to use/rent the current and future facilities until March 2016. The City prefunded the seven year lease payments during 2009 for approximately \$336,000.

Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation

In February 2009, the City, the SPFC (blended component unit), and Carolina First Bank affiliated entities entered into various agreements in order to facilitate the use of NMTC to construct a 700-space public parking facility on St. John Street ("Parking Project") in order to support future expansion of USC Business School in downtown Spartanburg. The SPFC entered into three promissory notes for a total of \$15,000,000 to fund the Parking Project. Two of the promissory notes had variable interest rate provisions and thus were effectively hedged with interest rate swap agreements (See III.D "Long-Term Obligations – Interest Rate Swap Agreements" for more details). As the Parking Project progressed during 2010 it was determined that the cost would be substantially lower than expected. As a result of this the City formed another blended component unit, the Spartanburg Airport Facility Corporation ("SAFC"), to make use of the excess note proceeds. Approximately \$3,882,000 of the original \$15,000,000 notes became a liability of the SAFC. The terms of the notes and the interest rate swap agreements were not changed and the interest swap was still an effective hedge.

In order to expedite the Parking Project, the City entered into numerous agreements (i.e. church lease, development agreement, ground lease, etc.). Of particular importance, the City granted a Ground Lease Agreement ("Ground Lease") to SPFC. The Ground Lease provided the SPFC the right to use the land/property for the purpose of constructing the Parking Project from February 2009 until February 2031 for a nominal rent payment of \$1 per year. At the termination or end of Ground Lease the property and improvements shall revert back to the City. The SPFC in turn entered into a Parking Facility Use Agreement ("Use Agreement") whereby the City will rent/use the completed parking facility from the date of the agreement until an event of default had occurred or until February 2031.

The Use Agreement requires the City to make use payments of \$62,500 per month from March 1, 2009 until February 1, 2016, \$70,833 per month from March 1, 2016 until February 1, 2021, and \$95,105 per month from March 1, 2021 until February 1, 2031. These use payments are appropriated/paid from the City's available hospitality taxes. Continuing events of default (i.e. non-payment, etc.) by the City will result in the City losing its rights to use the parking facilities.

Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation

In December 2009, the City Council approved transferring/loaning proceeds of approximately \$3,882,000 from the Parking Project to the Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation (a new blended component unit) for various airport improvements. These funds along with a new \$500,000 grant available from Aeronautics Commission will be used for the design, renovation and construction of the existing airport terminal building, terminal building parking lot, and the design and construction of two new T-hangars.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

Southside Retail Partners Development Project

From time to time, the City has formed public-private partnerships to promote redevelopment, stimulate private investment, create jobs, and improve the quality of live for its citizens. In December 2006, the City entered into a development project with the SDC and Southside Retail Partners, LLC for an approximately 45,000 square foot commercial retail development. Along with other one-time funding, the City has committed to provide the SDC with an annual operating grant of \$114,500 for the 12 years beginning December 1, 2008.

NMTC – CC Woodson

Related to the CC Woodson NMTC project, the City committed to appropriate \$171,500 over the next five years to fund a reserve account (which will be used to satisfy/repay the SDC’s foundation loan).

NMTC – Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation

Related to the SPFC NMTC project, the City entered into a Use Agreement for the future use of the Parking Project facilities. The Use Agreement requires the City to make use payments of \$62,500 per month from March 1, 2009 until February 1, 2016, \$70,833 per month from March 1, 2016 until February 1, 2021, and \$95,105 per month from March 1, 2021 until February 1, 2031.

Infrastructure Tax Credits

From time to time, the City enters into incentive arrangements for new developments and projects. These incentive arrangements generally provide developers infrastructure tax credits to reimburse them for a portion of the costs of certain public infrastructure improvements. These tax credits are generally provided to the developer for one to ten years and are calculated as a percentage of future tax growth in the City as a result of the public infrastructure improvements. Since these tax credits involved are not significant, are predicated upon future growth, and are not measurable, no amounts have been recorded in the City’s basic financial statements.

Bus Purchase

In April 2011, the City issued a purchase order related to the purchase of three new buses in the Transit Fund. At June 30, 2011 the total outstanding was approximately \$1,359,000.

Construction Commitments

The City has commitments related to construction projects that are still on-going at year end. At June 30, 2011 the total outstanding commitment to complete the projects is approximately \$6,832,000.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

B. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Contingencies

The City receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, state, and local governmental agencies in the form of grants. Disbursements of funds received under these programs generally require compliance with the terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements. The disbursements are also subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or overall financial position of the City at June 30, 2011.

Detail information regarding landfill remediation and Post-Closure Care Cost is included in Note IV.F.

C. Risk Management

Participation in Public Entity Risk Pools

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters. The City has joined together with other municipalities in the state to form the South Carolina Municipal Insurance and Risk Financing Fund (“SCMIRF”), which is a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program. The City obtains its general risk insurance through SCMIRF. It pays an annual premium for this coverage. For the year ended June 30, 2011, the City made premium payments totaling approximately \$507,836. SCMIRF is self-sustaining through member premiums and reinsures through commercial companies. SCMIRF’s net assets from its most recently issued audited financial statements at December 31, 2010, totaled approximately \$28,527,992. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage in the past three fiscal years.

The City has also joined together with other municipalities in the state to form the South Carolina Municipal Insurance Trust (“SCMIT”), a public entity risk pool operating as a common risk management and insurance program for worker’s compensation. The City pays an annual premium to SCMIT. In the year ended June 30, 2011, the City made premium payments totaling approximately \$530,499. The Trust uses reinsurance agreements to reduce its exposure to large workers’ compensation losses. SCMIT’s net assets from its most recently issued audited financial statements at December 31, 2010, totaled approximately \$40,788,687. There were no significant reductions in coverage in the past fiscal year and there were no settlements exceeding insurance coverage in the past three fiscal years.

Self-Insurance Health Plan

The City maintains a partial self-insurance program for medical insurance coverage for City employees. The City pays the first covered \$105,000 of claims per employee. An insurance provider pays claims that exceed \$105,000 per employee. Both employees and employers contribute to the plan. The self-insurance fund activity is reported in the City’s medical insurance internal service fund.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

C. Risk Management (Continued)

Self-Insurance Health Plan (Continued)

The claims liability of \$456,913 (which includes unclaimed checks of \$1,027) reported in the medical insurance internal service fund at June 30, 2011 is based on the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Changes in the reported liabilities are as follows:

Medical Insurance Fund	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	End of Fiscal Year Liability
2008 - 2009	\$ 421,061	4,098,273	(3,992,347)	\$ 526,987
2009 - 2010	526,987	3,808,037	(3,832,585)	502,439
2010 - 2011	\$ 502,439	3,307,052	(3,352,578)	\$ 456,913

For the self-insurance health plan, the City has not significantly reduced insurance coverages from the previous year; and settled claims in excess of insurance coverage for the last three years were immaterial.

D. Pension Disclosures

Plan One – South Carolina Retirement and Police Officer’s Retirement System

City employees, except for fire and police department employees and those employees electing to remain in the Pension Plan, described later in this section, participate in the South Carolina Retirement System (“SCRS”), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. City police officers and firemen participate in the South Carolina Police Officers’ Retirement System (“SCPORS”), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. Total employee salaries for the City, for employees covered in the SCRS or SCPORS for the year ended June 30, 2011, were approximately \$16,805,000 which, \$8,668,000 and \$8,137,000 were for employees covered by the SCRS and the SCPORS, respectively.

Both the SCRS and the SCPORS (the “Plans”) offer retirement and disability benefits, cost of living adjustments on an ad-hoc basis, life insurance benefits, and survivor benefits. The Plans’ provisions are established under Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and thus only the State of South Carolina has authority to establish and amend benefits and funding policy. A comprehensive annual financial report containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the SCRS and SCPORS is issued and publicly available by writing to the South Carolina Retirement System, P.O. Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Both employees and the City are required to contribute to the Plans at rates established under authority of Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The City’s contributions are actuarially determined, but are communicated to and paid by the City as a percentage of the employees’ annual earnings.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. Pension Disclosures (Continued)

Plan One – South Carolina Retirement and Police Officer’s Retirement System (Continued)

The City’s contributions to the SCRS for employer and employee portions expressed as a dollar amount and as a percentage of covered payroll for year ended June 30, 2011, were approximately \$801,000 and 9.24%; and \$563,000 and 6.50%, respectively, and the contributions to the SCPORS for the employer and employee portions were approximately \$938,000 and 11.50%; and \$529,000 and 6.5%, respectively. Total required employee and employer contributions and percentages of amounts contributed for the current year and each of the two preceding years are as follows:

Year Ended June 30	SCRS		SCPORS	
	Required *	% Contributed	Required *	% Contributed
2009	\$ 1,494,772	100%	\$ 1,459,844	100%
2010	1,405,170	100%	1,403,423	100%
2011	\$ 1,364,360	100%	\$ 1,467,025	100%

* Required employer and employee contribution.

Plan Two – Retirement Plan of the City of Spartanburg

Plan Description

The City sponsors a single-employer defined benefit pension plan (“Pension Plan”). Participation is frozen except to those employees who were participating in the Pension Plan at June 1, 1993, and elected not to transfer to the South Carolina Retirement System, and those firemen who retired prior to June 1, 1991. Only the Retirement Committee has the authority to establish and amend benefits and funding policy. The Pension Plan’s year-end is December 31. Pension Plan financial information can be obtained by writing to Finance Director, City of Spartanburg, and P.O. Box 1749, Spartanburg, SC 29304.

Employer membership data consists of the following: retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits – 113; vested inactive employees not yet receiving benefits – 4; and active employees – 8. Covered payroll for year ended December 31, 2010, was approximately \$251,000; average pay was \$34,612; average age was 53.1; and average past service was 22.6 years.

The Pension Plan provides for a normal retirement age of 62 and completion of at least five years credited service or completion of 25 years continuous service. The normal retirement benefit is 2.00% of average salary for the three highest consecutive years multiplied by years of credited service. The Pension Plan also provides for disability retirement and early retirement.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. Pension Disclosures (Continued)

Plan Two – Retirement Plan of the City of Spartanburg (Continued)

Plan Description (Continued)

The following table summarizes the key actuarial assumptions and cost method:

Actuarial Valuation Date:	January 1, 2009
Actuarial Cost Method:	Aggregate Cost
Actuarial Asset Valuation Method:	Market Value using a 3-year phase in for gains and losses.
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Assumed Rate of Return on Investments:	8%, compounded annually
Mortality Rate:	1994 GAM Static Mortality Table for healthy lives and the PBGC 1993 Disabled Mortality Table for disabled lives.
Rates of Disability:	No disability assumed
Rates of Termination - Sample Rates:	Age 20 - 20% Age 30 - 20% Age 40 - 8.8% Age 50 - 2% Age 60 - 0%
Salary Increases:	Assumed salaries increase at 3.5% per year
Retirement Age:	Ages < 50 - 25% Ages 50 - 64 - 15% Age 65 - 100%
Survivor Benefits:	85% of all employees are married and that the wife is three years younger than the husband.
Cost-of-living Adjustments ("COLA"):	3.0% annual COLA
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions/Cost Method:	There have been no significant changes in the actuarial assumptions or cost method from the prior year.

Please note that the aggregate actuarial cost method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities. The annual pension cost recognized by the City in its financial statements is the Pension Plan's normal cost assuming no future cost of living adjustments ("COLA") plus interest on the net pension obligation and an amortization charge.

The components of the Pension Plan's net pension cost of approximately \$856,000 for the current year consisted of (a) annual required contribution (employer) of approximately \$900,000; (b) interest on the net pension obligation of \$42,000; and (c) adjustments to annual required contributions of approximately (\$87,000) (reflects an amortization period equal to the present value of future earnings/current earnings for active participants under the age of 65).

Actuarially Determined Contribution Requirements and Contributions Made

The Pension Plan's funding policy provides for actuarially determined rates deemed sufficient to pay benefits as due. The assumptions used to compute the contribution requirement are the same as those used to compute pension benefits earned as previously described under funding status and progress. Contributions to the Pension Plan for 2011, of \$547,000 for the employer and \$15,000 for the employees were made.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

D. Pension Disclosures (Continued)

Plan Two – Retirement Plan of the City of Spartanburg (Continued)

Schedule of Employer Contributions

This information indicates the progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. An analysis of employer contributions for the past five years for the Pension Plan is as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Actual Contributions (a)	Annual Required Contributions (b)	Annual Percentage Contributed (a/b)	Pension Cost (c)	Percentage Contributed (a/c)	Net Pension Obligation (Asset)
2007	\$ 364,712	584,837	62.36%	629,024	57.98%	\$ (252,219)
2008	358,381	412,957	86.78%	437,797	81.86%	(172,803)
2009	248,078	208,870	118.77%	227,583	109.01%	(193,298)
2010	39,244	739,797	5.30%	763,519	5.14%	530,977
2011	\$ 546,920	899,946	60.77%	855,632	63.92%	\$ 839,689

Schedule of Funding Progress

The aggregate actuarial cost method does not separately identify unfunded actuarial liabilities. Rather, it effectively amortizes them over the average remaining service life of active plan members, as part of the normal cost. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*, the City has provided the schedule of funding progress below for the past five years based on the Entry Age Normal Cost Method:

Schedule of Funding Progress

Actual Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Aggregate (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage Of covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
01/01/07	\$ 14,853,955	17,030,520	2,176,565	87.22%	\$ 749,594	290.37%
01/01/08	14,814,108	15,846,372	1,032,264	93.49%	624,469	165.30%
01/01/09	12,905,500	16,276,670	3,371,170	79.29%	516,784	652.34%
01/01/10	10,842,514	15,947,108	5,104,594	67.99%	264,820	1927.57%
01/01/11	\$ 9,088,105	15,453,754	6,365,649	58.81%	\$ 210,891	3018.45%

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

E. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

Plan Description

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note IV.D, the City sponsors a defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan (the "OPEB Plan") that provides post-retirement medical benefits, in accordance with the City's Human Resources Policy, for regular full-time employees who meet the following requirements:

- **Participants who retire by December 31, 2008** – retirees who were employed by the City for at least 10 years and eligible for retirement through one of the City's retirement plans are provided health insurance up to age 65 and their spouse up to the earlier of age 65 or death of the retiree. The surviving spouse is eligible for COBRA. Currently the City contributes \$100 per month for each retiree for their health premiums.
- **Participants who retire between January 1, 2009 and December 31, 2010** – retirees who were employed by the City for at least 20 years and eligible for retirement through one of the City's retirement plans are provided health insurance for up to 10 years but no later than age 65 and their spouse for up to 10 years, but no later than the earlier of the spouse's age 65 or the death of the retiree. The retiree and spouse rate are the COBRA rate per month less \$200 (the COBRA rate is currently \$515.36 per month for single coverage and \$1,169.56 per month for retiree and spouse coverage).
- **Participants who retire after December 31, 2010** – retirees who were employed by the City for at least 20 years and eligible for retirement through the South Carolina Retirement System are provided health insurance for up to 10 years but no later than age 65 (no coverage is provided for the spouse). The retiree rate is the COBRA rate per month less \$200 (the COBRA rate is currently \$515.36 per month for single coverage).

Information regarding SCRS and SCPORS eligibility may be found above in Note IV.D. The OPEB Plan is approved each year by City Council; the benefit and contribution requirements of the City and plan members are established and amended by City Council. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. The City retains the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree health care benefits at any time.

As of July 1, 2009, the actuarial/measurement date, there were 517 covered participants; 67 members are retirees or their spouses receiving benefits and 450 are active participants.

The Plan is affiliated with the South Carolina Other Retirement Benefits Employer Trust ("SC ORBET"), an agent multiple-employer investment plan administered by the Municipal Association of South Carolina ("MASC"). SC ORBET issues a publicly available financial report that includes audited financial statements and required supplementary information for the OPEB Plan. A copy of the report may be obtained by writing to: Chief Financial Officer for Risk Management Services, Municipal Association of South Carolina, P.O. Box 12109, Columbia, South Carolina 29211.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

E. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The City’s annual other postemployment benefits (“OPEB”) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution (“ARC”) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed 30 years. The current ARC rate is based on a level percent of payroll increasing annually at 3%.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the OPEB Plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive OPEB Plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The following table summarizes the key actuarial assumptions and cost method:

Actuarial Valuation Date:	July 1, 2009
Actuarial Cost Method:	Projected unit credit
Amortization Method:	Level percent of pay, open
Amortization Period:	30 Years
Asset Valuation Method:	5-Year Smoothed Market Value - 80% - 120% Corridor
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Investment Rate of Return:	6.50%
Medical Cost Trend Rate	10.50% - 5.00%
Ultimate Trend Rate	5.00%
Year to Ultimate Trend Rate	2016
Includes Inflation at	3.00%
Mortality Table:	UP-94
Coverage Elections:	37.5% of eligible retirees will elect coverage and remain in TERI for three years
Active Participant Marriage Assumption	100% of all active employees are assumed to be married, with female spouses being 3 years younger than males.

Since 2009 was the implementation year of GASB Statement No. 45, the asset valuation method used initially is market value. The actuarial consultants use a smoothing method over a 5 year period with the assumed investment rate of return. The OPEB Plan’s UAAL is being amortized as a percent of payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2011 was 30 years.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

E. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

Annual OPEB Costs and Rollforward of Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual OPEB cost (expense) and the progression of the net OPEB obligation in the OPEB Plan for the most recent plan year (fiscal year 2011) was as follows:

1.	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset), Beginning of the Plan Year	\$ (269,932)
2.	One Year's Interest on the Net OPEB Obligation	(17,546)
3.	Annual Required Contribution (Normal Cost Plus Any Amortization Payments)	314,332
4.	Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	14,013
5.	Annual OPEB Cost: (2)+(3)+(4)	<u>310,799</u>
6.	Contributions Made for the Plan Year	<u>314,185</u>
7.	Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligation (Asset): (5)-(6)	<u>(3,386)</u>
8.	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset), End of the Plan Year: (1)+(7)	<u>\$ (273,318)</u>

Schedule of Employer Contributions

Contributions include \$107,000 paid by the City to the OPEB Plan to pre-fund benefits and approximately \$207,000 made by the City through payment of covered participants' explicit and implicit subsidized benefits.

Fiscal year 2009 was the year of implementation of GASB Statement #45 and the City elected to implement prospectively. Annual OPEB cost, annual OPEB cost contributed, percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the OPEB Plan, and the net OPEB obligation (asset) for 2009, 2010, and 2011 were as follows:

Applicable to Fiscal Year Ending	Annual OPEB Cost	Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation (Asset)
June 30, 2009	\$ 504,000	527,468	104.66%	\$ (23,468)
June 30, 2010	504,000	750,464	148.90%	(269,932)
June 30, 2011	\$ 310,799	314,185	101.09%	\$ (273,318)

Schedule of Funding Progress

Fiscal year 2009 was the year of implementation of GASB Statement #45 and the City elected to implement prospectively. The schedule of funding progress will provide trend information about whether the actuarial values of OPEB Plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. The schedule of funding progress for the OPEB Plan is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	Percentage Of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
July 1, 2007	\$ 100,984	5,936,000	5,835,016	1.70%	\$ 15,922,000	36.65%
July 1, 2009	\$ 104,027	4,162,904	4,058,887	2.50%	\$ 16,588,357	24.47%

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

F. Landfill Remediation and Post-Closure Care Cost

The City collected and disposed of municipal waste in the Arkwright Dump (the "Site") from the mid-1950s through 1972. The City signed a Consent Agreement with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") in 1999 to perform an investigation (the Remedial Investigation "RI") of the Site and determine remediation alternatives (the Feasibility Study "FS") for the Site. Based on the results of the RI, in September 2002 the EPA issued a record of decision ("ROD") for the site which included installation of an engineered cap for water and contaminated soils, in-situ groundwater treatment for contaminated groundwater, institutional controls, and groundwater monitoring. In October 2008, the City entered into a consent agreement with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control ("SCDHEC") and has agreed to conduct the work described in the ROD with respect to remediation of the Site.

As of June 30, 2011, the City has paid approximately \$1,345,000 in response costs associated with the RI/FS work. The EPA has issued General Notice and Demand letters to twenty other potential responsible parties ("PRPs") related to the Site. Both the EPA and the City have potential claims against the PRPs for response costs, but neither has initiated action against the PRPs to date. The City anticipates recovery of at least \$500,000 of its response costs paid to date from other PRPs, of which the City has have received approximately \$300,000 as of June 30, 2011.

In accordance with accounting guidance provided by GASB 18 "Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs", the City is required to record its best estimate for its portion of the future liability associated with the Site each year (based upon the facts and circumstances available in preparation of the financial statements).

The City hired an environmental consultant in 2009 to determine the remedial costs in accordance with the terms of the consent agreement and ROD. Engineering plans for remediation were developed in 2010 and 2011. Those plans were approved by SCDHEC and EPA is July 2011. In September 2011, the City accepted bids for the remediation work and is currently in final contract preparation. The total landfill remediation and post-closure care liability of \$6,850,000 at June 30, 2011 remains unchanged. The total landfill remediation and post-closure care liability has been recorded as a long-term obligation in the City's governmental activities in the government-wide basic financial statements.

Included in the total landfill remediation and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2011 is annual monitoring and maintenance costs anticipated of approximately \$25,600 per year following the capping of the landfill area with enhanced bioremediation of groundwater. Currently, the post closure monitoring period required by state law is 30 years after the entire landfill receives final cover. Based on conversations with the EPA, SCDEC, and the environmental consultant, a much shorter monitoring period is expected since the landfill has been closed since the early 1970s and that natural remediation has occurred over time. The City believes its liability of \$128,000 (five years of monitoring), which is included in the City's landfill remediation and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2011 of \$6,850,000, to be its' best estimate for these costs as of June 30, 2011.

G. Conduit Debt

The Spartanburg Water System ("Water System") has issued the following Bonds in the name of the City: \$25,050,000 in November 1998; \$14,925,000 in March 2002; \$81,445,000 in February 2007; \$31,200,000 in March 2007; \$33,935,000 in December 2009; and \$7,749,500 in October 2010. The purpose of these bonds was to fund capital improvements. At June 30, 2011, the outstanding balances on these bonds were approximately \$154,805,000 (excluding deferred amounts). The bonds are payable solely from the gross revenues derived from the operation of the Water System after first paying operation and maintenance of the Water System. The bonds are secured by a statutory lien upon the Water System assets granted by the bond ordinances. The City is not obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

H. Fund Balances/Net Assets

The City has assigned fund balance in the:

General Fund:		
Utility	\$	417,200
Insurance		250,000
Capital Projects Fund:		
Arktwright landfill remediation and post-closure care cost	\$	1,301,097

The City has committed fund balance in the:

Other Governmental Funds:		
Special Events Fund	\$	28,996

The City has restricted fund balance in the:

St. John-Daniel Morgan TIF	\$	1,103,798
Other Governmental Funds:		
Federal Home Program		95,591
Miscellaneous Grant		32,208
Victims Assistance		240,064
City Roads Improvement		(3,050)
Multi County Industrial Park		193,121
Accommodations Tax		66,844
Community Development		-
Neighborhood Stabilization Program		1,838
Forfeited Drug-Federal		2,417
Forfeited Drug-State		112,916
General Debt Service		761,540
Broad Street TIF	\$	1,036,022

The City had the following deficit fund balance/net asset at June 30, 2011:

City Roads Improvement Fund	\$	3,050
-----------------------------	----	-------

The City is reviewing this fund and is considering various changes that include, but are not limited to, increasing charges for services, decreasing costs associated with these activities, and/or increasing the amount of support provided by the General Fund (or other available fund sources).

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

I. Subsequent Events

Capital Assets

In July 2011, the City issued a purchase order for the purchase of a new Pierce Fire Truck in the amount of approximately \$582,000.

In July 2011, the City issued a purchase order for the upgrade of two-way radios throughout the City in the amount of approximately \$859,000.

Construction Projects

In July 2011, the City entered into an agreement with FR Asphalt for the 2011 Street Resurfacing project in the amount of approximately \$628,000.

In July 2011, the City entered into an agreement with Raby Construction Company for the Sidewalk and Street Improvements at Bomar Avenue, Freemont Avenue, and Partridge Road in the amount of approximately \$173,000.

In July 2011, the City entered into an agreement with Raby Construction Company for the Improvements at Stewart Park in the amount of approximately \$1,120,000.

In December 2011, the City received approximately \$420,000 of assets from the Spartanburg Residential Development Corporation. These assets will be used for future development within the City.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	GENERAL FUND			
	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	REVISED		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 13,967,356	13,967,356	13,410,459	\$ (556,897)
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	12,289,065	12,289,065	12,783,762	494,697
Fines and Forfeitures	634,000	634,000	665,917	31,917
Intergovernmental Revenues	3,438,389	3,438,389	3,503,780	65,391
Charges for Services	2,020,317	2,020,317	2,041,770	21,453
Other Revenues	212,800	212,800	255,427	42,627
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	32,561,927	32,561,927	32,661,115	99,188
EXPENDITURES				
Policy Formulation and Administration	4,936,166	4,936,166	4,803,716	132,450
Public Safety	13,523,988	13,523,988	13,214,464	309,524
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	2,055,625	2,055,625	2,052,174	3,451
Community Development	1,878,296	1,878,296	1,797,800	80,496
Public Works	7,513,795	7,513,795	7,578,602	(64,807)
Finance and Administrative Services	1,703,004	1,703,004	1,639,466	63,538
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	31,610,874	31,610,874	31,086,222	524,652
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	951,053	951,053	1,574,893	623,840
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	575,000	575,000	583,723	8,723
Transfers Out	(1,536,053)	(1,536,053)	(1,453,982)	82,071
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	10,000	10,000	32,498	22,498
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(951,053)	(951,053)	(837,761)	113,292
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	737,132	737,132
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	5,067,412	5,067,412	5,067,412	-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 5,067,412	5,067,412	5,804,544	\$ 737,132

Note: The General Fund budgetary comparison schedule has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - HOSPITALITY TAX FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	HOSPITALITY TAX FUND			
	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	REVISED		
REVENUES				
Hospitality Taxes	\$ 3,250,000	3,250,000	3,379,598	\$ 129,598
Investment Earnings	10,000	10,000	3,823	(6,177)
Other Revenues	1,000	1,000	5,700	4,700
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	3,261,000	3,261,000	3,389,121	128,121
EXPENDITURES				
Operating	536,282	536,282	514,656	21,626
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	536,282	536,282	514,656	21,626
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	2,724,718	2,724,718	2,874,465	149,747
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(2,724,718)	(2,724,718)	(2,703,022)	21,696
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	(2,724,718)	(2,724,718)	(2,703,022)	21,696
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	171,443	171,443
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	866,878	866,878	866,878	-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 866,878	866,878	1,038,321	\$ 171,443

Note: The Hospitality Tax Fund budgetary comparison schedule has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN – DEFINED BENEFIT HEALTHCARE PLAN
SCHEDULES OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS AND FUNDING PROGRESS**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Fiscal year 2009 was the first year of implementation of GASB Statement No. 45 and the City has elected to implement prospectively. Therefore, comparative data is only available since that date.

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

Applicable to Fiscal Year Ending	Annual Required Contribution	Annual Contribution	Percent Funded
June 30, 2009	\$ 504,000	\$ 527,468	104.66%
June 30, 2010	504,000	750,464	148.90%
June 30, 2011	\$ 314,332	\$ 314,185	99.95%

SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS

Applicable to Fiscal Year Ending	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)
July 1, 2007	\$ 100,984	5,936,000	5,835,016	1.70%	\$ 15,922,000
July 1, 2009	\$ 104,027	4,162,904	4,058,877	2.50%	\$ 16,588,357



THE GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES—REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

The General Fund accounts for all revenues and expenditures of a governmental unit that are not accounted for in other funds, and it is usually the largest and most important accounting activity for state and local governments. It normally receives a greater variety and number of taxes and other general revenues than any other fund. This fund has flowing into it such revenues as general property taxes, licenses and permits, fines and penalties, rents, charges for current services, state-shared taxes, and interest earnings. The fund's resources also finance a wider range of activities than any other fund. Most of the current operations of governmental units will be financed from this fund.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
REVENUES			
Taxes:			
Current	\$ 12,967,356	12,571,227	\$ (396,129)
Prior Years, Including Penalties and Execution Fees	1,000,000	839,232	(160,768)
Total Taxes	13,967,356	13,410,459	(556,897)
Fees, Licenses, and Permits:			
Business Licenses and Penalties	8,905,000	9,108,644	203,644
Utility Franchise Fees	3,046,065	3,233,407	187,342
Building Permits	200,000	272,581	72,581
Electrical Permits	20,000	27,509	7,509
Plumbing Permits	15,000	13,619	(1,381)
Heating & Air Conditioning Permits	20,000	22,000	2,000
Miscellaneous Inspections/License Fees	83,000	106,002	23,002
Total Fees, Licenses, and Permits	12,289,065	12,783,762	494,697
Fines and Forfeitures:			
Criminal Fines	160,000	66,063	(93,937)
Traffic Fines	404,000	540,625	136,625
Parking Tickets	70,000	59,229	(10,771)
Total Fines and Forfeitures	634,000	665,917	31,917
Intergovernmental Revenues:			
Local Government Funds	923,770	881,044	(42,726)
General Government Funds	278,060	342,423	64,363
Accommodations Tax	30,000	30,011	11
County Recreation Supplement	2,000	1,998	(2)
Inventory Tax	694,796	694,796	-
Manufacturing Tax Reimbursement	5,763	6,046	283
Payment in Lieu of Taxes (Housing Authority)	13,000	-	(13,000)
Sunday Alcohol Sales	70,000	112,250	42,250
Water System Payments	1,400,000	1,400,000	-
Worker's Compensation Recoveries	21,000	35,212	14,212
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	\$ 3,438,389	3,503,780	\$ 65,391

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Charges for Services:			
District 6 & 7 School Guards	\$ 259,987	236,227	\$ (23,760)
Dorman High School Security	57,000	92,172	35,172
Parks and Recreation	155,000	205,423	50,423
Fleet Charges	55,000	36,403	(18,597)
Sanitation Service Charge	1,493,330	1,471,545	(21,785)
Total Charges for Services	2,020,317	2,041,770	21,453
Other Revenues:			
Fair Association	27,500	27,500	-
Interest	30,000	21,717	(8,283)
Miscellaneous	153,300	204,210	50,910
Rents	2,000	2,000	-
Total Other Revenues	212,800	255,427	42,627
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	32,561,927	32,661,115	99,188
EXPENDITURES			
Policy Formulation and Administration			
Mayor and Council:			
Personnel Services	92,308	94,900	(2,592)
Operating Expenditures	82,320	58,079	24,241
	<u>174,628</u>	<u>152,979</u>	<u>21,649</u>
Boards and Commissions:			
Operating Expenditures	4,000	1,387	2,613
	<u>4,000</u>	<u>1,387</u>	<u>2,613</u>
City Attorney:			
Personnel Services	253,448	263,460	(10,012)
Operating Expenditures	147,353	113,707	33,646
	<u>400,801</u>	<u>377,167</u>	<u>23,634</u>
City Manager:			
Personnel Services	471,419	474,907	(3,488)
Operating Expenditures	113,820	118,925	(5,105)
Capital Outlay	1,401	1,401	-
	<u>\$ 586,640</u>	<u>\$ 595,233</u>	<u>\$ (8,593)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Communication and Marketing:			
Personnel Services	\$ 64,894	69,757	\$ (4,863)
Operating Expenditures	99,925	58,377	41,548
	<u>164,819</u>	<u>128,134</u>	<u>36,685</u>
Community Relations:			
Personnel Services	268,428	276,374	(7,946)
Operating Expenditures	53,350	53,502	(152)
Capital Outlay	4,656	5,526	(870)
	<u>326,434</u>	<u>335,402</u>	<u>(8,968)</u>
Code Enforcement:			
Personnel Services	174,373	178,741	(4,368)
Operating Expenditures	29,050	38,981	(9,931)
Capital Outlay	3,389	3,389	-
	<u>206,812</u>	<u>221,111</u>	<u>(14,299)</u>
Municipal Court:			
Personnel Services	278,801	291,850	(13,049)
Operating Expenditures	63,741	89,609	(25,868)
	<u>342,542</u>	<u>381,459</u>	<u>(38,917)</u>
Non-Departmental Services:			
Operating Expenditures	559,232	767,007	(207,775)
	<u>559,232</u>	<u>767,007</u>	<u>(207,775)</u>
Worker's Compensation:			
Personnel Services	67,074	72,653	(5,579)
Operating Expenditures	974,799	702,066	272,733
	<u>1,041,873</u>	<u>774,719</u>	<u>267,154</u>
Human Resources:			
Personnel Services	206,385	206,727	(342)
Operating Expenditures	52,235	54,929	(2,694)
Capital Outlay	966	966	-
	<u>259,586</u>	<u>262,622</u>	<u>(3,036)</u>
Information Technology:			
Personnel Services	171,203	175,171	(3,968)
Operating Expenditures	484,545	453,841	30,704
Capital Outlay	38,204	36,558	1,646
	<u>\$ 693,952</u>	<u>665,570</u>	<u>\$ 28,382</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Employee Development:			
Personnel Services	\$ 86,000	89,909	\$ (3,909)
Operating Expenditures	88,847	51,017	37,830
	<u>174,847</u>	<u>140,926</u>	<u>33,921</u>
Total Policy Formulation and Administration	<u>4,936,166</u>	<u>4,803,716</u>	<u>132,450</u>
Public Safety			
Administration			
Director's Office:			
Personnel Services	514,321	494,133	20,188
Operating Expenditures	121,035	104,301	16,734
Capital Outlay	1,809	1,809	-
	<u>637,165</u>	<u>600,243</u>	<u>36,922</u>
Technical and Support Administration:			
Personnel Services	482,016	474,096	7,920
Operating Expenditures	321,114	322,128	(1,014)
Capital Outlay	3,933	3,933	-
	<u>807,063</u>	<u>800,157</u>	<u>6,906</u>
Total Administration	<u>1,444,228</u>	<u>1,400,400</u>	<u>43,828</u>
Law Enforcement			
Jail:			
Operating Expenditures	96,900	75,416	21,484
	<u>96,900</u>	<u>75,416</u>	<u>21,484</u>
Patrol:			
Personnel Services	4,267,618	4,082,614	185,004
Operating Expenditures	182,709	167,066	15,643
Capital Outlay	172,499	174,240	(1,741)
	<u>4,622,826</u>	<u>4,423,920</u>	<u>198,906</u>
Crime Prevention:			
Personnel Services	266,439	256,674	9,765
Operating Expenditures	17,700	7,432	10,268
	<u>284,139</u>	<u>264,106</u>	<u>20,033</u>
Investigations:			
Personnel Services	1,354,346	1,465,421	(111,075)
Operating Expenditures	180,180	166,937	13,243
Capital Outlay	30,165	30,165	-
	<u>\$ 1,564,691</u>	<u>1,662,523</u>	<u>\$ (97,832)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Records:			
Personnel Services	\$ 276,382	286,252	\$ (9,870)
Operating Expenditures	28,840	18,590	10,250
	<u>305,222</u>	<u>304,842</u>	<u>380</u>
Animal Control:			
Personnel Services	84,684	92,083	(7,399)
Operating Expenditures	94,735	75,933	18,802
Capital Outlay	3,833	3,833	-
	<u>183,252</u>	<u>171,849</u>	<u>11,403</u>
Law Enforcement Administration:			
Personnel Services	287,191	320,782	(33,591)
Operating Expenditures	24,945	14,787	10,158
	<u>312,136</u>	<u>335,569</u>	<u>(23,433)</u>
School Crossing Guard:			
Personnel Services	194,194	113,662	80,532
Operating Expenditures	1,300	445	855
	<u>195,494</u>	<u>114,107</u>	<u>81,387</u>
Total Law Enforcement	<u>7,564,660</u>	<u>7,352,332</u>	<u>212,328</u>
Fire			
Fire Administration:			
Personnel Services	450,298	427,849	22,449
Operating Expenditures	57,000	48,230	8,770
Capital Outlay	4,282	4,282	-
	<u>511,580</u>	<u>480,361</u>	<u>31,219</u>
Fire Suppression:			
Personnel Services	3,500,713	3,510,098	(9,385)
Operating Expenditures	282,064	250,530	31,534
Capital Outlay	220,743	220,743	-
	<u>4,003,520</u>	<u>3,981,371</u>	<u>22,149</u>
Total Fire	<u>4,515,100</u>	<u>4,461,732</u>	<u>53,368</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>13,523,988</u>	<u>13,214,464</u>	<u>309,524</u>
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events			
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events Administration:			
Personnel Services	154,774	147,172	7,602
Operating Expenditures	177,710	189,726	(12,016)
Capital Outlay	2,619	2,619	-
	<u>\$ 335,103</u>	<u>339,517</u>	<u>\$ (4,414)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Special Events:			
Personnel Services	\$ 200,184	203,874	\$ (3,690)
Operating Expenditures	16,830	8,272	8,558
	<u>217,014</u>	<u>212,146</u>	<u>4,868</u>
Parks:			
Personnel Services	251,438	221,372	30,066
Operating Expenditures	74,130	81,094	(6,964)
	<u>325,568</u>	<u>302,466</u>	<u>23,102</u>
Recreation Centers:			
Personnel Services	472,007	395,598	76,409
Operating Expenditures	93,265	105,710	(12,445)
	<u>565,272</u>	<u>501,308</u>	<u>63,964</u>
Aquatics:			
Personnel Services	426,304	499,921	(73,617)
Operating Expenditures	48,522	70,536	(22,014)
	<u>474,826</u>	<u>570,457</u>	<u>(95,631)</u>
Athletics			
Personnel Services	48,312	56,629	(8,317)
Operating Expenditures	89,530	69,651	19,879
	<u>137,842</u>	<u>126,280</u>	<u>11,562</u>
Total Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	<u>2,055,625</u>	<u>2,052,174</u>	<u>3,451</u>
Community Development			
Economic Development:			
Personnel Services	152,853	155,356	(2,503)
Operating Expenditures	280,886	292,766	(11,880)
	<u>433,739</u>	<u>448,122</u>	<u>(14,383)</u>
Civil Engineering:			
Personnel Services	276,866	251,888	24,978
Operating Expenditures	37,050	31,904	5,146
Capital Outlay	4,240	4,240	-
	<u>318,156</u>	<u>288,032</u>	<u>30,124</u>
Community Enhancements:			
Personnel Services	276,863	258,893	17,970
Operating Expenditures	57,300	61,575	(4,275)
Capital Outlay	2,212	2,212	-
	<u>\$ 336,375</u>	<u>\$ 322,680</u>	<u>\$ 13,695</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Inspections:			
Personnel Services	\$ 497,894	456,753	\$ 41,141
Operating Expenditures	32,220	32,764	(544)
Capital Outlay	6,028	6,028	-
	<u>536,142</u>	<u>495,545</u>	<u>40,597</u>
Parking Enforcement:			
Personnel Services	144,111	146,677	(2,566)
Operating Expenditures	9,565	13,614	(4,049)
Capital Outlay	892	892	-
	<u>154,568</u>	<u>161,183</u>	<u>(6,615)</u>
Construction Management:			
Personnel Services	89,106	77,451	11,655
Operating Expenditures	10,210	4,787	5,423
	<u>99,316</u>	<u>82,238</u>	<u>17,078</u>
Total Community Development	<u>1,878,296</u>	<u>1,797,800</u>	<u>80,496</u>
Public Works			
Public Works Administration:			
Personnel Services	118,629	119,022	(393)
Operating Expenditures	4,250	2,268	1,982
Capital Outlay	1,516	1,516	-
	<u>124,395</u>	<u>122,806</u>	<u>1,589</u>
Street and Ground Maintenance:			
Personnel Services	1,031,159	1,063,653	(32,494)
Operating Expenditures	393,139	396,947	(3,808)
Capital Outlay	83,222	83,222	-
	<u>1,507,520</u>	<u>1,543,822</u>	<u>(36,302)</u>
Traffic Engineering:			
Personnel Services	407,340	423,510	(16,170)
Operating Expenditures	571,640	663,419	(91,779)
Capital Outlay	14,386	14,386	-
	<u>993,366</u>	<u>1,101,315</u>	<u>(107,949)</u>
Storm Water:			
Personnel Services	-	-	-
Operating Expenditures	17,500	26,246	(8,746)
	<u>\$ 17,500</u>	<u>26,246</u>	<u>\$ (8,746)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Building Maintenance:			
Personnel Services	\$ 232,626	216,394	\$ 16,232
Operating Expenditures	726,410	693,532	32,878
Capital Outlay	5,058	5,058	-
	<u>964,094</u>	<u>914,984</u>	<u>49,110</u>
Fleet Maintenance:			
Personnel Services	611,903	545,951	65,952
Operating Expenditures	1,389,761	1,293,714	96,047
Capital Outlay	16,268	16,267	1
	<u>2,017,932</u>	<u>1,855,932</u>	<u>162,000</u>
Solid Waste:			
Personnel Services	1,406,139	1,536,511	(130,372)
Operating Expenditures	171,161	165,298	5,863
Capital Outlay	311,688	311,688	-
	<u>1,888,988</u>	<u>2,013,497</u>	<u>(124,509)</u>
Total Public Works	<u>7,513,795</u>	<u>7,578,602</u>	<u>(64,807)</u>
Finance and Administrative Services			
Administrative/Risk:			
Operating Expenditures	593,132	544,682	48,450
	<u>593,132</u>	<u>544,682</u>	<u>48,450</u>
Finance Administration:			
Personnel Services	536,564	545,450	(8,886)
Operating Expenditures	208,975	186,181	22,794
Capital Outlay	921	921	-
	<u>746,460</u>	<u>732,552</u>	<u>13,908</u>
Business License Code Enforcement:			
Personnel Services	140,166	142,413	(2,247)
Operating Expenditures	7,180	8,932	(1,752)
Capital Outlay	1,019	1,019	-
	<u>\$ 148,365</u>	<u>152,364</u>	<u>\$ (3,999)</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
REVISED BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	REVISED BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Procurement and Property:			
Personnel Services	\$ 132,931	135,298	\$ (2,367)
Operating Expenditures	77,550	70,004	7,546
Capital Outlay	4,566	4,566	-
	<u>215,047</u>	<u>209,868</u>	<u>5,179</u>
Total Finance and Administrative Services	<u>1,703,004</u>	<u>1,639,466</u>	<u>63,538</u>
 TOTAL EXPENDITURES	 <u>31,610,874</u>	 <u>31,086,222</u>	 <u>524,652</u>
 EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	 <u>951,053</u>	 <u>1,574,893</u>	 <u>623,840</u>
 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	575,000	583,723	8,723
Transfers Out	(1,536,053)	(1,453,982)	82,071
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	10,000	32,498	22,498
	<u>(951,053)</u>	<u>(837,761)</u>	<u>113,292</u>
 NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	 -	 <u>737,132</u>	 <u>737,132</u>
 FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	 <u>5,067,412</u>	 <u>5,067,412</u>	 <u>-</u>
 FUND BALANCES, End of Year	 <u>\$ 5,067,412</u>	 <u>5,804,544</u>	 <u>\$ 737,132</u>



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds – account for revenues derived from earmarked revenue sources. They are usually required by statute, charter provisions, or local ordinance to finance particular functions or activities of government.

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Federal Home Program Fund 210 – to account for funds received to record collections and expenditures related to the Home Program Grant. This program assists in the expansion on the supply of decent and affordable housing for low-income residents.

Miscellaneous Grant Fund 320 – to account for miscellaneous grant activity.

Victims Assistance Fund 322 – to account for funds received to hire an additional Law Enforcement Victims' Advocate.

Special Events Fund 323 – to account for funds for certain special events promoted by the City.

City Roads Improvement Fund 339 – to account for funds received for the improvement of the City's roads.

Multi-County Industrial Park Fund 380 – to account for revenue received from a multi-county industrial park.

Accommodations Tax Fund 480 – to account for funds received from the State to promote tourism in the City.

Community Development Fund 708 – to account for Community Development Block Grant.

Neighborhood Stabilization Program Fund 709 – to account for funds to address the stabilization of foreclosed upon homes and residential properties.

Forfeited Drug-Federal Fund 803 – to account for funds seized inside the City on Federal Court cases.

Forfeited Drug-State Fund 804 – to account for funds seized inside the City on State Court cases.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2011

	NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 7,650	-	\$ 7,650
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	228,452	343,393	571,845
Restricted Investments	-	409,923	409,923
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	-	47,569	47,569
Accounts Receivable	1,534	-	1,534
Commercial Loan Receivables	104,163	-	104,163
Intergovernmental Receivables	854,627	-	854,627
Mortgages Receivable:			
Home Loans	104,033	-	104,033
Deferred Loans	69,795	-	69,795
SRDC	27,830	-	27,830
Due From Other Funds	807,217	1,046,844	1,854,061
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 2,205,301	1,847,729	\$ 4,053,030
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES			
Accounts Payable	\$ 335,032	11,489	\$ 346,521
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	57,693	-	57,693
Due To Other Funds	359,979	-	359,979
Deferred Revenue	681,652	38,678	720,330
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,434,356	50,167	1,484,523
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted For:			
Debt Service	-	1,797,562	1,797,562
Special Revenue	741,949	-	741,949
Committed For:			
Special Revenue	28,996	-	28,996
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	770,945	1,797,562	2,568,507
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 2,205,301	1,847,729	\$ 4,053,030

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES:			
Federal Government Contributions	\$ 3,223,159	-	\$ 3,223,159
State Government Contributions	224,118	-	224,118
Taxes	1,759,978	2,069,661	3,829,639
Investment Earnings	7,054	10,226	17,280
Confiscated Drug Funds	25,044	-	25,044
Other	559,813	-	559,813
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	5,799,166	2,079,887	7,879,053
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Finance and Administrative Services	1,035,889	-	1,035,889
Operating	4,191,863	-	4,191,863
Capital Outlay	465,706	-	465,706
Debt Service			
Principal Retirement	-	10,415,000	10,415,000
Interest	-	876,415	876,415
Other	-	204,387	204,387
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,693,458	11,495,802	17,189,260
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	105,708	(9,415,915)	(9,310,207)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers In	230,667	1,467,303	1,697,970
Transfers Out	(303,406)	(811,794)	(1,115,200)
Bond Proceeds	-	9,495,000	9,495,000
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	36,489	-	36,489
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(36,250)	10,150,509	10,114,259
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	69,458	734,594	804,052
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	701,487	1,062,968	1,764,455
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 770,945	1,797,562	\$ 2,568,507



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

JUNE 30, 2011

	Fund 210	Fund 320
	Federal Home Program Fund	Miscellaneous Grant Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	-
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	228,452
Accounts Receivable	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivables	290	475,483
Mortgages Receivable-Home Loans	104,033	-
Due From Other Funds	95,731	-
TOTAL ASSETS	200,054	703,935
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	430	218,147
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	-	34,773
Due To Other Funds	-	42,976
Deferred Revenue	104,033	375,831
TOTAL LIABILITIES	104,463	671,727
FUND BALANCES		
Restricted	95,591	32,208
Committed	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	95,591	32,208
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 200,054	703,935

Fund 322	Fund 323	Fund 339	Fund 380
Victims Assistance Fund	Special Events Fund	City Roads Improvement Fund	Multi County Industrial Park Fund
-	7,650	-	\$ -
-	-	-	-
-	1,464	-	-
-	-	42,223	-
-	-	-	-
243,562	48,944	-	260,707
243,562	58,058	42,223	260,707
2,196	23,775	3,050	67,586
1,302	5,287	-	-
-	-	42,223	-
-	-	-	-
3,498	29,062	45,273	67,586
240,064	-	(3,050)	193,121
-	28,996	-	-
240,064	28,996	(3,050)	193,121
243,562	58,058	42,223	\$ 260,707

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2011

	Fund 480	Fund 708
	Accommodations Tax Fund	Community Development Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	-
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-
Accounts Receivable	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivables	37,616	64,774
Commercial Loan Receivables	-	104,163
Mortgages Receivable-Home Loans	-	-
Mortgages Receivable-Deferred	-	69,795
Mortgages Receivable-SRDC Loans	-	27,830
Due From Other Funds	41,107	-
TOTAL ASSETS	78,723	266,562
LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	11,879	3,739
Accrued Salaries and Benefits	-	16,331
Due To Other Funds	-	44,704
Deferred Revenue	-	201,788
TOTAL LIABILITIES	11,879	266,562
FUND BALANCES		
Restricted	66,844	-
Committed	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	66,844	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 78,723	266,562

Fund 709	Fund 803	Fund 804		
Neighborhood Stabilization Program Fund	Forfeited Drug-Federal Fund	Forfeited Drug-State Fund	Combined Funds	
-	-	-	\$	7,650
-	-	-		228,452
70	-	-		1,534
234,241	-	-		854,627
-	-	-		104,163
-	-	-		104,033
-	-	-		69,795
-	-	-		27,830
-	2,417	114,749		807,217
234,311	2,417	114,749		2,205,301
2,397	-	1,833		335,032
-	-	-		57,693
230,076	-	-		359,979
-	-	-		681,652
232,473	-	1,833		1,434,356
1,838	2,417	112,916		741,949
-	-	-		28,996
1,838	2,417	112,916		770,945
234,311	2,417	114,749	\$	2,205,301

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	Fund 210	Fund 320
	Federal Home Program Fund	Miscellaneous Grant Fund
REVENUES		
Federal Government Contributions	\$ 40,076	1,364,083
State Government Contributions	-	181,895
Property Taxes	-	-
Investment Earnings	2,890	173
Miscellaneous	-	81,538
Total Revenues	<u>42,966</u>	<u>1,627,689</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Finance and Administrative Services	-	615,021
Operating	88,696	1,105,049
Total Expenditures	<u>88,696</u>	<u>1,720,070</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(45,730)</u>	<u>(92,381)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Transfers In	-	135,750
Transfers Out	-	(1,616)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>134,134</u>
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	(45,730)	41,753
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	<u>141,321</u>	<u>(9,545)</u>
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	<u>\$ 95,591</u>	<u>32,208</u>

Fund 322	Fund 323	Fund 339	Fund 380
Victims Assistance Fund	Special Events Fund	City Roads Improvement Fund	Multi County Industrial Park Fund
-	-	-	\$ -
-	-	42,223	-
-	-	668,527	996,235
-	-	-	880
89,078	387,194	-	-
<u>89,078</u>	<u>387,194</u>	<u>710,750</u>	<u>997,115</u>
35,233	59,048	-	-
40,703	458,619	734,898	577,832
<u>75,936</u>	<u>517,667</u>	<u>734,898</u>	<u>577,832</u>
13,142	(130,473)	(24,148)	419,283
-	83,200	11,717	-
(3,162)	-	-	(290,000)
<u>(3,162)</u>	<u>83,200</u>	<u>11,717</u>	<u>(290,000)</u>
9,980	(47,273)	(12,431)	129,283
230,084	76,269	9,381	63,838
<u>240,064</u>	<u>28,996</u>	<u>(3,050)</u>	<u>\$ 193,121</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	Fund 480	Fund 708
	Accommodations Tax Fund	Community Development Fund
REVENUES		
Federal Government Contributions	\$ -	819,004
State Government Contributions	-	-
Property Taxes	-	-
Accommodations Taxes	95,216	-
Investment Earnings	357	1,538
Miscellaneous	-	-
Confiscated Drug Funds	-	-
Total Revenues	95,573	820,542
EXPENDITURES		
Finance and Administrative Services	-	295,107
Operating	78,708	402,290
Capital Outlay	-	125,502
Total Expenditures	78,708	822,899
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	16,865	(2,357)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Transfers In	-	-
Transfers Out	(7,000)	(1,628)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	3,985
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,000)	2,357
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	9,865	-
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	56,979	-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 66,844	-

Fund 709	Fund 803	Fund 804		Combined Funds
Neighborhood Stabilization Program Fund	Forfeited Drug-Federal Fund	Forfeited Drug-State Fund		
999,996	-	-	\$	3,223,159
-	-	-		224,118
-	-	-		1,664,762
-	-	-		95,216
-	40	1,176		7,054
2,003	-	-		559,813
-	2,397	22,647		25,044
<u>1,001,999</u>	<u>2,437</u>	<u>23,823</u>		<u>5,799,166</u>
31,480	-	-		1,035,889
634,843	10,402	59,823		4,191,863
333,838	1,271	5,095		465,706
<u>1,000,161</u>	<u>11,673</u>	<u>64,918</u>		<u>5,693,458</u>
1,838	(9,236)	(41,095)		105,708
-	-	-		230,667
-	-	-		(303,406)
-	-	32,504		36,489
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,504</u>		<u>(36,250)</u>
1,838	(9,236)	(8,591)		69,458
<u>-</u>	<u>11,653</u>	<u>121,507</u>		<u>701,487</u>
1,838	2,417	112,916	\$	770,945

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

FEDERAL HOME PROGRAM FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	FEDERAL HOME PROGRAM FUND			
	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	REVISED		
REVENUES				
Federal Government Contributions	\$ 761,244	761,244	40,076	\$ (721,168)
Investment Earnings	3,590	3,590	2,890	(700)
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	764,834	764,834	42,966	(721,868)
EXPENDITURES				
Operating	764,834	764,834	88,696	676,138
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	764,834	764,834	88,696	676,138
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	(45,730)	(45,730)
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	(45,730)	(45,730)
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	141,321	141,321	141,321	-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 141,321	141,321	95,591	\$ (45,730)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

VICTIMS ASSISTANCE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	VICTIMS ASSISTANCE FUND			
	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	REVISED		
REVENUES				
Other Revenues	\$ 92,750	92,750	89,078	\$ (3,672)
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	92,750	92,750	89,078	(3,672)
EXPENDITURES				
Finance and Administrative Services	51,257	51,257	35,233	16,024
Operating	41,493	41,493	40,703	790
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	92,750	92,750	75,936	16,814
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	13,142	13,142
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	-	-	(3,162)	3,162
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	-	(3,162)	3,162
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	9,980	9,980
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	230,084	230,084	230,084	-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 230,084	230,084	240,064	\$ 9,980

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGETS AND ACTUAL

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND				
	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE
	ORIGINAL	REVISED		
REVENUES				
Federal Government Contributions	\$ 1,249,401	1,249,401	819,004	\$ (430,397)
Investment Earnings	4,000	4,000	1,538	(2,462)
Other Revenues	33,217	33,217	-	(33,217)
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	1,286,618	1,286,618	820,542	(466,076)
EXPENDITURES				
Finance and Administrative Services	300,926	300,926	295,107	5,819
Operating	656,649	656,649	402,290	254,359
Capital Outlay	331,401	331,401	125,502	205,899
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,288,976	1,288,976	822,899	466,077
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(2,358)	(2,358)	(2,357)	1
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(1,628)	(1,628)	(1,628)	-
Sale of Assets	3,986	3,986	3,985	(1)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	2,358	2,358	2,357	(1)
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ -	-	-	\$ -

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds – account for the accumulation of resources and payment of special assessment bond principal and interest from governmental resources, special assessment levies, and sewer fund transfers. The City has the following Debt Service Funds:

General Debt Service Fund – to account for accumulation of resources and payment of bond principal interest and related costs. These particular funds were used for certain capital projects.

Broad Street TIF – Series 2000 Bonds are being issued to finance a portion of the costs of the construction of a municipal parking facility of approximately 640 spaces, the development of off-street parking and the construction of streetscape improvements, all within the Redevelopment Project Area and to decrease the outstanding Series 1989 Bonds.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	Fund 540	Fund 545	
	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	BROAD STREET TIF	TOTALS
ASSETS			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 343,393	-	\$ 343,393
Restricted Investments	409,923	-	409,923
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	-	47,569	47,569
Due From Other Funds	8,224	1,038,620	1,046,844
TOTAL ASSETS	761,540	1,086,189	1,847,729
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	-	11,489	11,489
Deferred Tax Revenue	-	38,678	38,678
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	50,167	50,167
FUND BALANCE			
Restricted for Debt Service	761,540	1,036,022	1,797,562
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	761,540	1,036,022	1,797,562
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 761,540	1,086,189	\$ 1,847,729

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	Fund 540	Fund 545	
	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	BROAD STREET TIF	TOTALS
REVENUES			
Tax Increment	\$ -	2,069,661	\$ 2,069,661
Investment Earnings	10,226	-	10,226
TOTAL REVENUES ALL SOURCES	10,226	2,069,661	2,079,887
EXPENDITURES			
Debt Service:			
Principal	9,500,000	915,000	10,415,000
Interest	757,649	118,766	876,415
Other	126,275	78,112	204,387
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,383,924	1,111,878	11,495,802
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(10,373,698)	957,783	(9,415,915)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	1,467,303	-	1,467,303
Transfers Out	(167,767)	(644,027)	(811,794)
Bond Proceeds	9,495,000	-	9,495,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	10,794,536	(644,027)	10,150,509
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES	420,838	313,756	734,594
FUND BALANCES, Beginning of Year	340,702	722,266	1,062,968
FUND BALANCES, End of Year	\$ 761,540	1,036,022	\$ 1,797,562

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds – are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City has the following Internal Service Funds:

Equipment Replace Fund – to account for the funding of the estimated amounts to replace the moveable City equipment used in day to day operations.

Medical Insurance Trust Fund – to account for the collection of medical insurance premiums and payment of medical claims under the City's self-insured health insurance plan.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF NET ASSETS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2011

	<u>EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT</u>	<u>MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 108,861	5,847	\$ 114,708
Due From Other Funds	3,333,277	34,008	3,367,285
Total Current Assets	<u>3,442,138</u>	<u>39,855</u>	<u>3,481,993</u>
Non-Current Assets:			
Capital Assets:			
Depreciable, Net	4,348,808	-	4,348,808
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>4,348,808</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,348,808</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 7,790,946</u>	<u>39,855</u>	<u>\$ 7,830,801</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable/Deposits Payable	\$ 33,337	23,670	\$ 57,007
Claims/Premiums	-	455,885	455,885
Unclaimed Checks	-	1,027	1,027
Current Portion of Capital Lease Payable	396,437	-	396,437
Total Current Liabilities	<u>429,774</u>	<u>480,582</u>	<u>910,356</u>
Long-Term Liabilities:			
Capital Lease Payable, Less Current Portion	1,613,326	-	1,613,326
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>1,613,326</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,613,326</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>2,043,100</u>	<u>480,582</u>	<u>2,523,682</u>
NET ASSETS			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	2,339,045	-	2,339,045
Unrestricted	3,408,801	(440,727)	2,968,074
TOTAL NET ASSETS	<u>5,747,846</u>	<u>(440,727)</u>	<u>5,307,119</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 7,790,946</u>	<u>39,855</u>	<u>\$ 7,830,801</u>

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS -
ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	<u>EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT</u>	<u>MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$ 910,000	-	\$ 910,000
Contributions	-	3,587,295	3,587,295
Other	7,526	-	7,526
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES ALL SOURCES	<u>917,526</u>	<u>3,587,295</u>	<u>4,504,821</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Services and Charges	174,967	124,171	299,138
Claims/Premiums	-	3,540,063	3,540,063
Depreciation	722,988	-	722,988
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>897,955</u>	<u>3,664,234</u>	<u>4,562,189</u>
OPERATING INCOME	<u>19,571</u>	<u>(76,939)</u>	<u>(57,368)</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Assets	9,532	-	9,532
Interest Expense	(50,433)	-	(50,433)
Investment Earnings	550	-	550
Other	(5,500)	119,962	114,462
TOTAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	<u>(45,851)</u>	<u>119,962</u>	<u>74,111</u>
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	<u>(26,280)</u>	<u>43,023</u>	<u>16,743</u>
NET ASSETS, Beginning of Year	<u>5,774,126</u>	<u>(483,750)</u>	<u>5,290,376</u>
TOTAL NET ASSETS, End of Year	<u>\$ 5,747,846</u>	<u>(440,727)</u>	<u>\$ 5,307,119</u>

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CASH FLOWS - ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

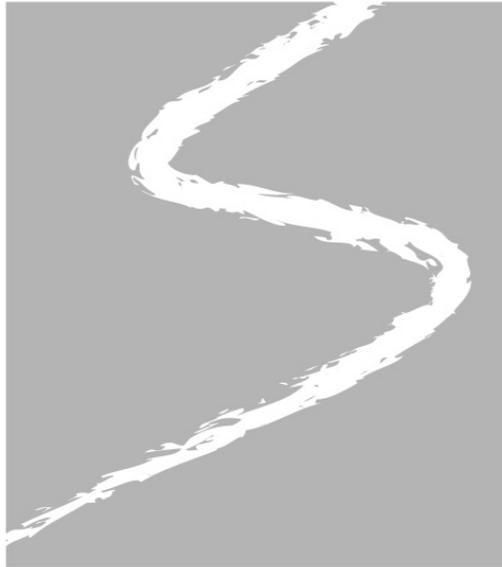
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST	TOTALS
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from Charges for Services	\$ 910,000	-	\$ 910,000
Receipts from Contributions	-	3,598,528	3,598,528
Receipts from Other Revenues	7,526	-	7,526
Payments for Services and Charges	(198,563)	(100,557)	(299,120)
Payments for Claims/Premiums	-	(3,585,589)	(3,585,589)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	718,963	(87,618)	631,345
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Transfers from Other Funds	-	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds	(297,304)	(34,008)	(331,312)
NET CASH USED IN NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(297,304)	(34,008)	(331,312)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(1,078,572)	119,962	(958,610)
Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets	9,532	-	9,532
Capital Lease Proceeds	1,038,000	-	1,038,000
Capital Lease Payments	(293,560)	-	(293,560)
Interest Paid	(50,433)	-	(50,433)
NET CASH USED IN CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(375,033)	119,962	(255,071)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Investment Earnings	550	-	550
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	550	-	550
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	47,176	(1,664)	45,512
RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED			
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - Beginning of Year	61,685	7,511	69,196
RESTRICTED AND UNRESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - End of Year	\$ 108,861	5,847	\$ 114,708
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash from Operating Activities:			
Net Operating Income	\$ 19,571	(76,939)	\$ (57,368)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Cash Provided by Operating Activities			
Depreciation Expense	722,988	-	722,988
Change in:			
Accounts Receivable	-	11,233	11,233
Accounts Payable	(23,596)	23,614	18
Claims/Premiums	-	(43,023)	(43,023)
Unclaimed Checks	-	(2,503)	(2,503)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 718,963	(87,618)	\$ 631,345



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity for individuals, other governments, and/or other funds.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - FIDUCIARY FUND - AGENCY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	<u>Balance at June 30, 2010</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance at June 30, 2011</u>
ASSETS				
Other Receivables	\$ 71,973	88,941	83,494	\$ 77,420
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 71,973</u>	<u>88,941</u>	<u>83,494</u>	<u>\$ 77,420</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 3,035	713	3,035	\$ 713
Amounts Held for Custody for Others	68,938	88,228	80,459	76,707
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 71,973</u>	<u>88,941</u>	<u>83,494</u>	<u>\$ 77,420</u>

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINES, ASSESSMENTS, AND SURCHARGES

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Court Fines and Assessments:

Court Fines Collected	\$	1,258,263
Court Fines and Assessments Retained by City		(695,766)
Total Court Fines and Assessments Remitted to the State Treasurer	\$	<u>562,497</u>

Court Surcharges:

Court Surcharges Remitted to State Treasurer	\$	<u>372,365</u>
--	----	----------------

Victims Services:

Funds Available for Carryforward, Beginning of the Year	\$	230,084
Court Assessments allocated to Victim Services		70,698
Court Surcharges allocated to Victim Services		18,380
Victim Services Expenditures		(79,098)
Funds Available for Carryforward, End of Year	\$	<u>240,064</u>

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF BUDGETED TO ACTUAL COST FOR THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

DMT Contract #: MT-18099-32					
Performance Period: July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2011					
	Budget	Section 5307	SMTF	Local	Variance
ADMINISTRATION					
Other Salaries and Wages	\$ 100,000	31,405	6,743	49,173	\$ 12,679
Fringe Benefits	50,000	5,325	1,382	26,478	16,815
Professional and Technical Services	135,000	39,691	5,276	72,478	17,555
Materials and Supplies	50,000	4,635	877	12,520	31,968
Utilities	100,000	21,320	4,771	29,504	44,405
Casualty and Liability	160,000	44,923	12,243	64,303	38,531
Dues and Subscriptions	8,000	409	101	757	6,733
In-State Travel and Meetings	10,000	664	102	946	8,288
Advertising and Promotion Media	8,000	2,170	506	3,026	2,298
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	621,000	150,542	32,001	259,185	179,272
OPERATIONS					
Operations & Wages	566,400	219,742	51,769	179,671	115,218
Operations Overtime	50,000	14,770	2,251	7,565	25,414
Operations Fringe Benefits	130,000	31,991	14,847	24,587	58,575
Management Services	155,000	35,778	16,353	37,708	65,161
Contract Maintenance Services	7,000	433	216	1,135	5,216
Fuel & Lubricants	240,000	6,867	3,502	56,738	172,893
Tires & Tubes	35,000	32,781	16,276	9,456	(23,513)
Other Materials & Supplies	130,000	59,620	1,299	48,417	20,664
Vehicle Licensing & Fees	100	7,122	(15,043)	38	7,983
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,313,500	409,104	91,470	365,315	447,611
CAPITAL					
Security Cameras	3,476	3,476	-	1,794	(1,794)
Four Lift Systems (1)	49,184	21,962	-	5,490	21,732
TOTAL LIABILITIES	52,660	25,438	-	7,284	19,938
TOTAL PROGRAM	\$ 1,987,160	585,084	123,471	631,784	\$ 646,821
	Budget	Section 5311	SMTF	Local	Variance
IT Grant (2)	\$ 78,890	76,598	-	-	\$ 2,292
 (1) Purchased with Grant SC 90 X166 (2) Purchased with ARRA funds from Grant MT-180RR-U4					
Approved Budget	\$ 2,066,050				
Total Federal Costs	(661,682)				
Total State Costs	(123,470)				
Total Local Costs	(631,784)				
Budget Balance	<u>\$ 649,114</u>				



STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of City of Spartanburg’s (“City”) comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the basic financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City’s overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City’s financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	135
Revenue Capacity <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City’s most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	142
Debt Capacity <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City’s current levels of outstanding debt and the City’s ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	146
Demographic and Economic Information <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the City’s financial activities take place.</i>	154
Operating Information <i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City’s financial report related to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.</i>	157

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NET ASSETS BY COMPONENT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	2002 (A)	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008 *	2009	2010	2011
Governmental Activities										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$11,380,518	24,040,173	36,111,112	50,983,377	51,634,856	48,671,539	53,074,516	53,384,024	55,779,502	\$54,003,930
Restricted	20,441,284	9,444,663	3,951,159	3,961,178	4,787,389	3,710,337	4,209,971	2,130,497	834,855	3,962,772
Unrestricted	6,610,786	7,579,737	1,983,423	3,714,981	5,544,430	6,658,785	1,443,237	1,018,340	6,026,925	3,413,824
Total Governmental Activities Net Assets	\$38,432,588	41,064,573	42,045,694	58,659,536	61,966,675	59,040,661	58,727,724	56,532,861	62,641,282	\$61,380,526
Business-Type Activities										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$10,322,974	21,122,491	20,667,619	20,814,506	20,887,730	27,110,873	17,282,372	20,908,586	19,354,866	\$19,671,901
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	-
Unrestricted	3,087,700	2,301,864	2,156,531	957,532	1,074,531	1,570,474	347,749	562,885	1,312,976	1,080,566
Total Business-Type Activities Net Assets	\$13,410,674	23,424,355	22,824,150	21,772,038	21,962,261	28,681,347	18,730,121	22,571,471	20,667,842	\$20,752,467
Primary Government										
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$21,703,492	45,162,664	56,778,731	71,797,883	72,522,586	75,782,412	70,356,888	74,292,610	75,134,368	\$73,675,831
Restricted	20,441,284	9,444,663	3,951,159	3,961,178	4,787,389	3,710,337	5,309,971	3,230,497	834,855	3,962,772
Unrestricted	9,698,486	9,881,601	4,139,954	4,672,513	6,618,961	8,229,259	1,790,986	1,581,225	7,339,901	4,494,390
Total Primary Government Net Assets	\$51,843,262	64,488,928	64,869,844	80,431,574	83,928,936	87,722,008	77,457,845	79,104,332	83,309,124	\$82,132,993

(A): GASB #34 was not implemented until the 2003 fiscal year; net asset information is not available prior to fiscal year 2002.

Note: Governmental and Business-Type Activities Net Assets was restated for FY 2006 - 2008.

* Certain amounts have been reclassified to agree to the current year presentation.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2003 (A)	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Policy Formulation and Administration	\$ 3,658,130	3,659,975	2,147,426	3,376,444	4,383,247	9,011,543	5,931,181	6,653,577	\$ 5,427,127	
Public Safety	12,537,589	12,268,358	12,364,117	12,704,299	12,198,601	13,118,630	13,645,106	13,499,377	13,814,584	
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	1,601,841	1,566,061	1,652,550	2,326,567	2,423,902	2,434,395	2,137,461	2,550,485	2,665,563	
Community Development	1,321,263	3,348,220	6,019,523	5,063,632	2,441,514	1,677,517	2,362,617	2,044,391	1,582,139	
Public Works	4,775,331	9,348,159	10,036,742	11,404,120	10,650,667	12,948,923	12,355,374	8,402,885	10,764,474	
Finance and Administrative Services	3,175,722	5,874,750	249,930	225,424	3,539,901	2,441,508	2,491,167	2,773,086	2,698,109	
Operating	2,937,139	1,878,675	1,124,743	1,035,138	5,578,284	4,246,284	5,066,442	4,323,162	4,706,519	
Interest and Other Charges	2,307,463	1,645,958	1,738,012	1,724,908	1,707,435	1,641,700	1,563,341	1,522,450	2,156,316	
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	32,314,478	39,590,156	35,333,043	37,860,532	42,923,551	47,520,500	45,552,689	41,769,413	43,814,831	
Business-Type Activities:										
Transit	1,199,328	1,484,837	1,773,856	1,759,885	1,755,525	1,806,189	1,927,191	1,936,117	2,112,672	
Parking	478,165	995,967	1,060,901	1,063,605	992,650	985,169	1,049,102	884,137	871,809	
Sanitary Sewer	970,103	1,006,352	1,046,756	983,794	1,031,238	621,073	954	1,100,785	77,419	
Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	649,945	
Airport	1,416,294	1,621,998	1,609,275	1,540,616	1,669,122	1,936,607	1,613,828	1,651,488	1,468,607	
CC Woodson	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,900	538,612	677,770	
Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	313,769	522,162	806,896	
Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,509	212,804	
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	4,063,890	5,109,154	5,490,788	5,347,900	5,448,535	5,349,038	5,200,744	6,735,810	6,877,922	
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 36,378,368	44,699,310	40,823,831	43,208,432	48,372,086	52,869,538	50,753,433	48,505,223	\$ 50,692,753	
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Public Safety	\$ 1,037,617	792,734	856,813	854,356	1,037,145	1,191,111	1,285,197	1,049,519	\$ 1,128,967	
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	96,334	85,147	498,030	250,129	244,783	219,537	229,714	255,177	268,951	
Community Development	446,396	479,680	418,235	505,902	666,295	737,226	474,247	415,996	471,430	
Public Works	1,101,491	1,095,882	1,143,193	1,195,221	1,760,990	2,230,552	3,521,417	3,264,799	3,098,216	
Finance and Administrative Services	9,582,841	9,974,226	10,125,533	10,588,927	11,652,370	12,026,190	12,255,309	12,262,638	12,511,056	
Operating Grants and Contributions										
Public Safety	1,080,513	869,155	979,847	955,071	1,510,345	1,886,705	957,197	1,291,281	1,575,721	
Community Development	1,763,284	2,450,901	1,374,662	1,859,746	1,978,525	-	1,006,376	1,729,005	1,578,931	
Public Works	\$ 514,137	236,464	302,031	52,181	749,816	530,695	667,390	846,449	\$ 710,750	

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2003 (A)	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
Capital Grants and Contributions										
Public Safety	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,705	\$ -	-
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	-	-	13,648,798	-	-	-	3,642,158	-	-	-
Community Development	499,971	341,346	259,417	482,744	187,500	60,000	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	8,103,100	843,151	3,664,155	5,124,710	3,366,293	959,063	3,750,755	-	-
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	16,122,584	24,428,635	30,449,710	20,408,432	24,912,479	22,248,309	24,998,068	24,894,324	21,344,022	
Business-Type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Transit	221,788	216,120	270,214	261,968	273,133	314,853	275,932	291,211	317,707	
Parking	208,659	258,378	248,297	266,147	263,264	278,605	304,189	347,997	341,999	
Sanitary Sewer	1,611,304	1,642,691	1,710,176	1,801,254	1,820,404	1,019,003	35,016	-	-	
Storm Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917,038	
Airport	1,340,709	1,476,377	1,400,469	1,478,539	1,494,258	1,728,105	1,195,722	1,200,337	1,154,466	
CC Woodson	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,938	48,000	48,000	
Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,750	
Spartanburg Airport Facilities Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,322	80,961	
Operating Grants and Contributions										
Transit	359,154	848,151	712,806	803,453	783,505	880,601	1,236,057	975,280	904,296	
Airport	30,730	32,715	-	3,291	373,844	607,099	338,229	368,397	794,303	
Capital Grants and Contributions										
CC Woodson	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,150,000	-	-	
Spartanburg Parking Facilities Corporation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536,000	-	
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	3,772,344	4,474,432	4,341,962	4,614,652	5,008,408	4,828,266	5,553,083	3,794,544	4,577,520	
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 19,894,928	28,903,067	34,791,672	25,023,084	29,920,887	27,076,575	30,551,151	28,688,868	\$ 25,921,542	
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (16,191,894)	(15,161,521)	(4,883,333)	(17,452,100)	(18,011,072)	(25,272,191)	(20,554,621)	(16,875,089)	\$ (22,470,809)	
Business-Type Activities	(291,546)	(634,722)	(1,148,826)	(733,248)	(440,127)	(520,772)	352,339	(2,941,266)	(2,300,402)	
Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue	\$ (16,483,440)	(15,796,243)	(6,032,159)	(18,185,348)	(18,451,199)	(25,792,963)	(20,202,282)	(19,816,355)	\$ (24,771,211)	

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2003 (A)	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets										
Taxes by Source:										
Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes	\$ 11,313,272	8,597,110	10,273,227	11,615,207	12,389,702	12,776,753	13,483,193	14,344,269	\$ 13,459,316	
Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service	59,286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tax Increment	581,628	819,316	2,006,125	2,129,608	2,183,246	2,280,212	2,048,264	2,202,158	2,435,944	
Motor Vehicle Taxes	1,306,156	1,252,501	1,377,475	1,161,207	1,184,182	1,161,680	977,093	768,532	902,292	
Hospitality Taxes	2,423,027	2,554,822	2,885,187	3,011,080	3,290,344	3,497,438	3,423,105	3,364,211	3,474,814	
Other Taxes	760,947	825,301	821,351	830,608	825,297	826,975	807,585	828,885	843,104	
Intergovernmental Revenue - Unrestricted	1,277,357	1,053,447	1,064,374	1,217,526	1,140,963	1,273,314	1,273,314	1,091,766	881,044	
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	432,012	178,864	160,281	379,126	441,941	322,073	109,092	46,866	54,933	
Miscellaneous	76,738	167,648	886,101	894,831	375,682	2,200,286	449,662	727,412	912,648	
Grants/Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs	221,360	841,005	1,047,194	377,552	504,731	426,450	617,505	595,453	590,549	
Gains (Loss) on Disposal/Sale of Capital Assets	225,844	21,504	89,124	37,826	915,231	64,850	11,148	(77,404)	-	
Special Item - Impairment of Asset **	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,425,841)	-	-	
Transfers	(500,305)	(15,476)	(40,773)	(324,821)	(560,459)	(204,258)	(3,414,362)	(908,638)	(2,344,591)	
Total Governmental Activities	18,177,322	16,296,042	20,569,666	21,329,750	22,690,860	24,625,773	18,359,758	22,983,510	21,210,053	
Business-Type Activities:										
Investment Income	20,219	27,609	30,941	59,808	127,121	131,693	74,649	125,010	40,436	
Miscellaneous	4,392	-	-	-	-	-	-	594	-	
Gains (Loss) on Disposal/Sale of Capital Assets	(34,746)	(8,568)	25,000	10,155	28,341	100	-	3,395	-	
Special Item - Loss on Transfer of Net Sewer Assets *	-	-	-	-	-	(9,766,505)	-	-	-	
Transfers	9,366	15,476	40,773	324,821	560,459	204,258	3,414,362	908,638	2,344,591	
Contributed Capital	13,236,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Business-Type Activities	13,236,087	34,517	96,714	394,784	715,921	(9,430,454)	3,489,011	1,037,637	2,385,027	
Total Primary Government	\$ 31,413,409	16,330,559	20,666,380	21,724,534	23,406,781	15,195,319	21,848,769	24,021,147	\$ 23,401,240	
Change in Net Assets:										
Governmental Activities	\$ 1,985,428	1,134,521	15,686,333	3,877,650	4,679,788	(646,418)	(2,194,863)	6,108,421	\$ (1,260,756)	
Business-Type Activities	12,944,541	(600,205)	(1,052,112)	(338,464)	275,794	(9,951,226)	3,841,350	(1,903,629)	84,625	
Total Primary Government	\$ 14,929,969	534,316	14,634,221	3,539,186	4,955,582	(10,597,644)	1,646,487	4,204,792	\$ (1,176,131)	

(A): GASB #34 was not implemented until the 2003 fiscal year; change in net asset information is not available prior to that fiscal year.

* In 2008, the sewer function was transferred to the Spartanburg Water and Sewer System.

Note: ** In 2009, City Council approved the demolition of the old CC Woodson community center. The City wrote down the capital asset to its fair value.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
General Fund										
<u>Pre- GASB 54*</u>										
Reserved	\$ -	-	74,844	77,267	97,446	94,826	95,441	84,409	103,654	\$ -
Unreserved	5,910,918	5,667,326	5,474,559	5,595,358	4,903,232	4,847,512	4,775,526	4,044,591	4,963,758	-
<u>Post- GASB 54*</u>										
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,402
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667,200
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,020,942
Total General Fund	\$ 5,910,918	5,667,326	5,549,403	5,672,625	5,000,678	4,942,338	4,870,967	4,129,000	5,067,412	\$ 5,804,544
All Other Governmental Funds										
<u>Pre- GASB 54*</u>										
Reserved, Reported In:	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	318,062	270,062	\$ -
Special Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	470,675	462,243	163,542	165,086	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	-	-	-	15,668	37,382	41,468	262,145	358,412	1,062,968	-
Unreserved, Reported In:										
Special Revenue Funds	2,302,718	2,202,189	2,028,440	2,825,537	3,626,906	2,600,048	3,063,166	1,111,729	1,298,303	-
Capital Projects Funds	17,733,568	6,515,749	1,349,394	2,973,812	2,536,144	3,743,918	2,556,208	2,415,584	2,857,583	-
Debt Service Funds	802,014	506,992	(47,159)	476,049	826,517	192,628	928,763	830,502	743,797	-
<u>Post- GASB 54*</u>										
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	222,062
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,366,916
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,996
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,301,097
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 20,838,300	9,224,930	3,330,675	6,291,066	7,497,624	7,040,305	6,973,824	5,199,375	6,232,713	\$ 12,919,071

* The City implemented GASB 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund type Definitions* ("GASB 54") in 2011.

GASB 54 established new, hierarchical fund balance classifications based primarily upon the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in governmental funds. The City has elected to apply GASB 54 prospectively and thus has provided fund balance information before ("Pre") and after ("Post") its implementation.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Revenues										
Taxes	\$ 12,507,237	13,651,628	14,600,556	16,524,585	18,155,144	18,870,136	20,509,688	20,258,175	20,291,332	\$ 20,952,315
Fees, Licenses and Permits	9,142,747	9,891,068	10,297,700	10,342,733	10,873,097	12,094,813	12,538,972	12,571,179	12,469,852	12,783,762
Fines and Forfeitures	577,438	571,785	477,550	470,104	469,367	552,608	566,601	548,396	542,713	665,917
State Government Contributions	11,392,171	1,015,135	396,125	796,914	3,402,406	2,510,496	1,535,012	552,757	978,951	224,118
Federal Government Contributions	1,799,257	2,680,233	3,379,930	2,092,420	2,953,786	2,324,035	1,569,560	1,833,615	2,874,063	3,223,159
Intergovernmental Revenue	2,695,342	3,071,084	2,906,613	3,333,521	3,301,817	3,731,577	4,296,385	4,608,818	3,830,517	3,503,780
Charges for Services	971,968	617,498	452,869	557,621	650,044	658,605	921,596	2,037,283	2,039,231	2,041,770
Investment Earnings	250,527	367,779	146,081	91,581	227,427	261,269	167,550	63,889	16,502	37,008
Confiscated Drug Funds	18,191	17,225	2,443	24,358	41,265	90,732	74,020	20,236	120,746	25,044
Donations	19,443	38,720	155,431	833,473	275,000	438,482	393,000	507,500	542,921	538,754
Ground Lease Rent	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	400,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Other	858,160	629,619	842,361	1,313,054	1,373,497	1,011,336	2,217,240	1,235,719	884,692	885,940
Total Revenues	\$ 40,232,481	32,551,774	33,657,659	36,580,364	41,922,850	42,544,089	45,189,624	44,437,567	44,791,520	\$ 45,081,567
Expenditures										
Current:										
Policy Formulation and Administration	\$ 3,370,727	3,425,128	3,396,405	3,254,253	3,224,091	3,662,869	5,092,676	5,807,254	4,278,734	\$ 4,755,876
Public Safety	12,044,976	11,741,515	11,521,237	11,674,737	11,617,218	11,626,737	12,492,637	12,921,842	12,553,639	12,775,459
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	1,668,547	1,504,759	1,440,749	912,648	1,666,874	1,726,686	1,789,556	1,989,003	2,109,339	2,049,555
Community Development	1,174,689	1,236,365	1,240,340	2,883,704	2,912,455	3,019,086	3,408,697	2,108,556	2,086,943	1,784,428
Public Works	4,966,276	4,546,067	3,820,463	5,937,159	6,444,504	6,264,411	6,866,608	8,055,305	7,648,214	7,146,465
Finance and Administrative Services	4,264,553	2,748,555	2,809,161	1,546,632	1,671,699	3,494,545	2,420,329	2,466,170	2,776,225	2,668,849
Operating	-	3,434,581	4,968,699	3,084,983	3,322,576	5,578,284	4,246,284	5,066,442	4,323,162	4,706,519
Capital Outlay	12,520,145	16,233,317	7,889,683	4,606,732	8,435,170	3,886,888	5,203,163	3,376,908	2,569,316	3,700,295
Debt Service:										
Principal Retirement	2,330,000	785,000	1,015,000	1,060,000	1,480,000	1,595,000	1,970,000	2,060,000	1,895,000	17,190,000
Interest	765,625	1,767,601	1,698,039	1,654,964	1,694,429	1,657,096	1,586,260	1,510,319	1,428,562	1,493,317
Other	12,304	11,440	26,181	10,266	22,621	41,143	50,116	51,662	113,013	614,370
Total Expenditures	43,117,842	47,434,328	39,825,957	36,626,078	42,491,637	42,552,745	45,126,326	45,413,461	41,782,147	58,885,133
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	\$ (2,885,361)	(14,882,554)	(6,168,298)	(45,714)	(568,787)	(8,656)	63,298	(975,894)	3,009,373	\$ (13,803,566)

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers In	\$ 5,867,994	4,259,356	2,801,065	2,738,703	4,312,304	3,749,772	5,238,325	5,413,774	4,934,707	\$ 3,520,517
Transfers Out	(5,907,767)	(4,759,661)	(3,155,016)	(2,779,476)	(4,637,125)	(4,874,135)	(5,442,583)	(7,007,964)	(6,112,792)	(5,865,108)
2005 COPS Issued	-	-	-	3,310,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Bond Issue	27,642,978	3,498,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,795,000	23,320,000
Defeasement of Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,725,000)	182,660
Others	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	-	216,695	24,660	13,500	957,544	1,050,000	3,108	53,668	70,462	68,987
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	29,603,205	3,214,994	(329,291)	3,282,727	632,723	(74,363)	(201,150)	(1,540,522)	(1,037,623)	21,227,056
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 26,717,844	(11,667,560)	(6,497,589)	3,237,013	63,936	(83,019)	(137,852)	(2,516,416)	1,971,750	\$ 7,423,490
Capital Asset Expenditures	\$ 12,520,145	16,233,317	7,889,683	4,606,732	8,435,170	3,886,888	2,353,664	1,040,378	904,094	\$ 1,420,695
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	10.2%	8.2%	8.6%	8.5%	9.4%	8.5%	8.4%	8.2%	8.4%	33.6%

Notes: Facilities and Events Services changed its name to Parks, Recreation, and Special Events in fiscal year 2005 when the City regained control of Parks and Recreation from the County.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assessed Real Property		Assessed Personal Property		Less: Tax-Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Tax Value*	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2002	\$ 72,798,350	14,011,487	12,706,200	9,599,640	580,150	108,535,527	97.0	\$ 1,673,507,851	6.5%
2003	73,051,827	13,033,872	12,408,400	9,839,470	614,560	107,719,009	97.0	1,680,508,153	6.4%
2004	85,502,681	11,499,907	11,776,390	9,428,879	373,550	117,834,307	93.3	1,734,387,856	6.8%
2005	89,880,352	11,829,610	10,523,950	9,884,170	489,980	121,628,102	93.3	1,970,270,358	6.2%
2006	92,507,837	12,593,887	9,949,980	9,940,370	362,070	124,630,004	103.2	2,092,996,381	6.0%
2007	95,424,660	10,884,336	9,035,780	11,156,290	383,190	126,117,876	103.2	2,223,308,433	5.7%
2008	94,244,700	11,146,386	8,972,580	10,854,905	202,790	125,015,781	104.7	2,260,486,536	5.5%
2009	109,316,471	10,012,944	9,553,340	10,585,064	201,590	139,266,229	101.0	2,585,358,227	5.4%
2010	110,320,512	10,032,747	10,141,344	9,917,900	198,090	140,214,413	101.0	2,574,231,919	5.4%
2011	\$ 107,489,352	9,569,447	9,045,937	10,321,213	149,260	136,276,689	101.0	\$ 2,515,692,359	5.4%

Source: Spartanburg County Assessor & Auditor's Office

Notes: Property in the City was reassessed for fiscal year 2009. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

* Estimated Actual Tax Values for fiscal years 2009 and 2010 have been corrected.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
City Direct Rates:										
Basic Rate	97.00	97.00	93.30	93.30	103.20	103.20	104.70	101.00	101.00	101.00
Total Direct Rate	97.00	97.00	93.30	93.30	103.20	103.20	104.70	101.00	101.00	101.00
County Rates:										
Spartanburg County	69.80	69.40	66.20	68.70	65.10	64.80	70.00	68.40	69.50	69.80
School District Rates:										
School District #7	215.10	215.20	214.70	214.90	215.50	215.50	229.50	227.20	273.90	279.20
Sewer District Rates:										
Spartanburg Sewer District	5.20	8.00	7.70	8.20	8.20	8.20	8.20	7.50	7.50	7.50

Source: Spartanburg County Tax Auditor's Office

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Spartanburg. Not all overlapping rates apply to all of the City property owners (i.e., the rates for fire/special purpose districts apply only to the proportion of the City of Spartanburg's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the fire/special purpose district).

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

UNAUDITED

Taxpayer	2011			2002		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Duke Energy Corp	\$ 3,429,700	1	2.5%	\$ 3,646,520	1	3.4%
Yeomans Charles L III et al	2,785,300	2	2.0%	2,751,070	3	2.5%
Bellsouth Telecommunications	2,036,460	3	1.5%	2,841,450	2	2.6%
ERP Hillcrest LLC	1,571,930	4	1.2%	-		
J M Smith Corporation	1,303,840	5	1.0%	-		
Yeomans Susan E	1,053,860	6	0.8%	-		
Denny's Corporation	823,970	7	0.6%	-		
White Oak Manor Inc	797,750	8	0.6%	-		
AT&T Mobility/Cingular Wireless	778,960	9	0.6%	-		
Costco Wholesale Management	764,330	10	0.6%	-		
Piedmont Natural Gas	-			923,010	4	0.9%
Advance America Cash	-			760,540	5	0.7%
Yeomans Margaret H	-			734,360	6	0.7%
Spartanburg Market Square	-			687,620	7	0.6%
Spartanburg Realty Inc	-			660,000	8	0.6%
Celico Partnership	-			614,070	9	0.6%
Charter Communications	-			587,660	10	0.5%
Totals	<u>\$ 15,346,100</u>		<u>11.3%</u>	<u>\$ 14,206,300</u>		<u>13.1%</u>

Source: Spartanburg County Tax Auditor's Office

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Original Tax Levy for Fiscal Year		Adjustments to Original Tax Levy for Fiscal Year		Adjusted Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
	Amount	Percentage of Levy	Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2002	\$ 10,444,861		(83,085)		10,527,946	9,963,046	94.6%	496,898	\$ 10,459,944	99.4%
2003	10,457,511		8,767		10,448,744	9,438,485	90.3%	927,318	10,365,803	99.2%
2004	11,028,793		34,846		10,993,947	10,214,132	92.9%	548,313	10,762,445	97.9%
2005	11,161,502		(186,400)		11,347,902	10,457,793	92.2%	759,022	11,216,815	98.8%
2006	12,919,126		57,310		12,861,816	11,636,964	90.5%	781,004	12,417,968	96.5%
2007	13,020,361		4,997		13,015,364	12,201,755	93.7%	743,299	12,945,054	99.5%
2008	13,352,414		263,262		13,089,152	12,205,015	93.2%	1,073,449	13,278,464	101.4%
2009	14,515,041		449,151		14,065,889	12,600,853	89.6%	914,683	13,515,536	96.1%
2010	13,433,992		(747,671)		14,181,663	12,836,305	90.5%	919,962	13,756,267	97.0%
2011	\$ 12,995,742		(768,204)		13,763,946	12,571,227	91.3%	839,232	\$ 13,410,459	97.4%

Source: Spartanburg County Auditor's Office

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities			Business-Type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Other Bonds/Debt	Capital Leases	General Obligation Bonds	Other Bonds	Promissory Notes			
2002	\$ -	33,646,000	196,203	-	5,018,550	-	\$ 38,860,753	5.4%	\$ 984
2003	-	34,520,000	143,481	1,675,000	4,954,547	-	41,293,028	5.8%	1,050
2004	-	33,505,000	88,155	1,515,000	4,845,575	-	39,953,730	5.7%	1,027
2005	-	35,755,000	30,096	1,350,000	4,705,398	-	41,840,494	6.0%	1,084
2006	-	34,275,000	796,582	1,180,000	4,548,973	-	40,800,555	5.9%	1,063
2007	-	33,280,000	724,800	1,005,000	4,361,257	-	39,371,057	5.6%	1,021
2008	-	31,310,000	650,426	820,000	3,490,000	-	36,270,426	5.2%	934
2009	-	29,250,000	573,367	630,000	3,270,000	20,600,000	54,323,367	7.7%	1,399
2010	-	27,425,000	1,265,322	430,000	2,935,000	20,600,000	52,655,322	7.5%	1,377
2011	\$ 6,995,000	26,560,000	2,009,762	220,000	2,565,000	20,600,000	\$ 58,949,762	6.7%	\$ 1,460

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.
See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2003	\$ 1,675,000	N/A	\$ 1,675,000	0.1%	\$ 43
2004	1,515,000	N/A	1,515,000	0.1%	39
2005	1,350,000	N/A	1,350,000	0.1%	35
2006	1,180,000	N/A	1,180,000	0.1%	31
2007	1,005,000	N/A	1,005,000	0.0%	26
2008	820,000	N/A	820,000	0.0%	21
2009	630,000	N/A	630,000	0.0%	16
2010	430,000	N/A	430,000	0.0%	11
2011	\$ 7,215,000	N/A	\$ 7,215,000	0.3%	\$ 179

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements. See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data and the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for Population and Per Capita data.

Detailed information for 2001 and 2002 was not available.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

AS OF JUNE 30, 2011

UNAUDITED

Governmental Unit	Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
County:			
General County Purpose	\$ 27,865,000	20%	\$ 5,556,281
School District:			
School District 7	58,265,000	58%	33,881,098
School District 6	9,100,000	16%	1,462,370
Sewer District:			
Spartanburg Sanitary Sewer District (Area-City is 45% of Sewer District Area)	\$ 24,085,000	23%	5,621,439
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt			<u>46,521,188</u>
City of Spartanburg Direct Debt (1)			<u>26,560,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 73,081,188</u>

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages and amount of debt outstanding provided by the applicable government.

Notes: The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the City of Spartanburg's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the government's total taxable assessed value.

Overlapping rates are those of county and local governments that apply to property owners within the City of Spartanburg. Not all overlapping rates apply to all of the City of Spartanburg's property owners (i.e., the rates for fire/special purpose districts apply only to the proportion of the City of Spartanburg's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the fire/special purpose district).

(1) Excludes capital lease obligations.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Debt Limit	\$ 8,682,842	8,977,820	9,787,524	10,091,027	10,331,180	10,450,209	10,362,042	11,502,078	11,577,932	\$ 11,262,914
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	-	1,675,000	1,515,000	1,350,000	1,180,000	1,005,000	820,000	630,000	430,000	7,215,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 8,682,842	7,302,820	8,272,524	8,741,027	9,151,180	9,445,209	9,542,042	10,872,078	11,147,932	\$ 4,047,914
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit	0.0%	18.7%	15.5%	13.4%	11.4%	10.3%	7.9%	5.5%	3.7%	64.1%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2011

Assessed Value*	\$ 136,276,689
Plus: Merchant's Inventory	4,509,740
Total Assessed Value	140,786,429
Debt Limit (8% of Total Assessed Value)	11,262,914
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit: Total Bonded Debt	7,215,000
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	7,215,000
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 4,047,914

Source: *Spartanburg County Auditor's Office

Note: Title 5, Chapter 21, Article I of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina, 1976 states that the constitutional debt limit of a municipality may not exceed 8% of the locality's assessed valuation. Debt in excess of the limit must be authorized by a majority of qualified electors.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Certificates of Participation Debt				Tax Increment Bonds				Revenue Bonds						
	Hospitality Tax	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Coverage	Tax Increment Funds	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Coverage	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Coverage
2002	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	493,382	N/A	493,382	330,000	520,285	0.58	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2003	\$ 2,458,508	290,000	518,284	3.04	641,294	N/A	641,294	495,000	887,969	0.46	1,929,126	943,403	32,809	\$ 389,812	2.23
2004	2,595,537	355,000	280,300	4.09	819,316	N/A	819,316	660,000	899,264	0.53	1,978,342	902,822	108,972	499,316	1.48
2005	2,931,030	365,000	567,875	3.14	2,481,221	N/A	2,481,221	695,000	868,614	1.59	2,233,505	1,047,177	140,177	493,544	1.65
2006	3,160,111	515,000	641,750	2.73	2,611,392	N/A	2,611,392	925,000	835,329	1.45	2,390,855	1,225,885	196,425	485,304	1.80
2007	3,400,824	570,000	649,432	2.79	1,692,322	N/A	1,692,322	965,000	791,419	0.96	2,190,393	1,025,702	247,716	475,071	1.42
2008	3,530,454	595,000	627,731	2.89	3,131,220	N/A	3,131,220	1,015,000	744,455	1.78	1,837,147	1,025,173	324,054	462,424	1.30
2009	3,375,863	620,000	605,059	2.76	2,260,476	N/A	2,260,476	1,070,000	693,785	1.28	797,618	363,627	365,000	381,407	0.49
2010	3,287,828	640,000	581,449	2.69	2,430,657	N/A	2,430,657	1,120,000	640,086	1.38	852,418	456,467	470,000	335,212	0.57
2011	\$ 3,389,122	665,000	555,969	2.78	2,602,280	N/A	2,602,280	1,344,000	535,503	1.38	864,718	477,563	535,000	\$ 315,237	0.56

Notes: Details regarding the City of Spartanburg's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements. Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation.

In 2007, the taxes for the St. John-Daniel Morgan T.I.F. were collected after the 60 day property tax accrual had passed.

Effective 2009, transfers in will be added to revenue for the revenue bonds.

The number for FY 2010 COPS: Debt Service Principal was revised.

N/A: Not Applicable.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2000 BONDS

FRANCHISE FEES AND COMMISSION OF PUBLIC WORKS PAYMENTS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Franchise Fees</u>	<u>CPW Payments</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2002	\$ 2,456,413	517,168	\$ 2,973,581
2003	2,776,100	727,513	3,503,613
2004	2,473,109	770,749	3,243,858
2005	2,252,497	841,575	3,094,072
2006	2,417,874	897,987	3,315,861
2007	2,427,313	1,456,747	3,884,060
2008	2,563,668	1,534,833	4,098,501
2009	3,065,687	1,400,000	4,465,687
2010	3,246,839	1,400,000	4,646,839
2011	\$ 3,233,407	1,400,000	\$ 4,633,407

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MILLAGE RATE FOR THE BROAD STREET DEVELOPMENT AREA

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value	Total Equalized Assessed Value	Excess of Total Equalized Assessed Value over Initial Equalized Assessed Value	Total Millage Rate	Incremental Tax Revenues	(1) Franchise Fees Received	Total Incremental Tax Revenues and Franchise Fees
2002	\$ 1,176,988	2,530,150	1,353,162	387	468,703	3,003,662	\$ 3,472,365
2003	1,176,988	2,751,960	1,574,972	390	581,628	3,503,612	4,085,240
2004	1,176,998	3,270,000	2,093,002	382	799,645	3,243,858	4,043,503
2005	1,176,998	4,168,680	2,991,682	385	1,152,962	3,094,071	4,247,033
2006	1,176,998	4,910,940	3,733,942	392	1,435,412	3,315,861	4,751,273
2007	1,176,998	5,155,820	3,978,822	392	1,532,016	3,884,060	5,416,076
2008	1,176,998	5,218,550	4,041,552	412	1,612,342	4,098,501	5,710,843
2009	1,176,998	5,535,105	4,358,107	404	1,789,284	4,465,687	6,254,971
2010	1,176,998	6,229,395	5,052,397	452	1,910,208	4,646,839	6,557,047
2011	\$ 1,176,998	6,275,401	5,098,403	458	2,069,661	4,633,407	\$ 6,703,068

(1) Franchise fees received equals the amount of total franchise fees and Commission of Public Works payments received for each respective year.

Note: Effective 2007, all Incremental Tax Revenue amounts reflect the actual amount collected instead of expected amounts based on tax values.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

MILLAGE RATE FOR THE ST. JOHN-DANIEL MORGAN REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value	Total Equalized Assessed Value	Excess of Total Equalized Assessed Value over Initial Equalized Assessed Value	Total Millage Rate	Incremental Tax Revenues	Franchise Fees Received	Total Incremental Tax Revenues and Franchise Fees
2002	\$ 657,060	556,850	-	387	-	3,003,662	\$ 3,003,662
2003	657,060	570,810	-	390	-	3,503,612	3,503,612
2004	657,060	822,100	165,040	382	19,670	3,243,858	3,263,528
2005	657,060	2,537,040	1,879,980	385	578,885	3,094,071	3,672,956
2006*	657,060	2,580,620	1,923,560	392	694,195	3,315,861	4,010,056
2007**	657,060	2,892,160	2,235,100	392	157,496	3,884,060	4,041,556
2008***	657,060	2,734,414	2,077,354	412	1,116,518	4,098,501	5,215,019
2009	657,060	1,686,429	1,029,369	404	270,019	4,465,687	4,735,706
2010	657,060	1,737,267	1,080,207	452	320,448	4,646,839	4,967,287
2011	\$ 657,060	1,710,035	1,052,975	458	331,813	4,633,407	\$ 4,965,220

Notes: This schedule reports data from the first year collections above the total equalized assessed value.
 *2006 Incremental Tax Revenues included a significant penalty amount.
 **In 2007, the taxes for the St. John-Daniel Morgan TIF were collected after the 60 day property tax availability period.
 ***2008 includes two years of tax collections.

N/A: Not Applicable.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	(1) Population	(2) Personal Income	(2) Per Capita Personal Income	(3) Median Age	(4) School Enrollment	(5) Unemployment Rate
2002	39,479	\$ 715,991,144	\$ 18,136	34.7	9,518	4.5%
2003	39,315	713,016,840	18,136	34.7	9,257	5.3%
2004	38,901	705,508,536	18,136	34.7	8,975	5.8%
2005	38,610	700,230,960	18,136	34.7	8,975	6.1%
2006	38,379	696,041,544	18,136	34.7	7,165	8.0%
2007	38,561	699,342,296	18,136	34.7	7,093	6.0%
2008	38,843	704,456,648	18,136	34.7	7,482	8.0%
2009	38,248	874,234,536	22,857	33.7	7,290	10.0%
2010	40,387	923,125,659	22,857	33.7	7,367	11.5%
2011	40,387	\$ 894,289,341	\$ 22,143	35.0	7,736	11.7%

Data Sources:

- (1) U. S. Census Bureau
- (2) U. S. Census Bureau; 2009 figures in 2008 inflation-adjusted dollars, as estimated by the U. S. Census Bureau
- (3) U. S. Census Bureau
- (4) Spartanburg County School Districts 6 and 7
- (5) SC Department of Employment and Workforce; figures for Spartanburg County.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

UNAUDITED

Employer	2011 *			2002 ^		
	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Number of Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Spartanburg Regional	5,719	1	14.16%	-		-
Spartanburg County	1,450	2	3.59%	-		-
Spartanburg School District #7	1,210	3	3.00%	-		-
Walmart	750	4	1.86%	-		-
City of Spartanburg*	492	5	1.22%	-		-
Wofford College	483	6	1.20%	-		-
QSI Headquarters	428	7	1.06%	-		-
American Credit Acceptance	380	8	0.94%	-		-
Denny's Corporation	278	9	0.69%	-		-
Spartanburg County Social Svcs	253	10	0.63%	-		-
Totals	11,443		28.33%	-		-

Notes: * Includes part-time City employees. The number of full-time City employees, as indicated in the "Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function" table, is 426.

Source: ^ City of Spartanburg Economic Development Division. Detailed information was not available for 2002.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPERTY VALUE AND CONSTRUCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Fiscal Year	Number of Units	Commercial Building Permit Value (A)	Number of Units	Residential Building Permit Value (A)	Commercial	Residential
2002	68	\$ 80,556,903	37	2,634,747	757,350,805	\$ 684,594,348
2003	33	56,580,637	20	2,398,498	766,790,695	679,727,278
2004	31	56,633,064	54	9,549,540	888,391,650	805,705,690
2005	19	26,830,721	76	12,606,965	1,007,710,990	806,699,690
2006	28	26,612,191	106	16,763,283	1,059,530,895	795,761,690
2007	43	56,946,842	108	17,571,100	1,091,156,125	805,601,985
2008	63	62,659,406	70	10,097,199	1,106,771,110	817,853,190
2009	41	29,344,493	37	5,625,034	1,266,018,124	940,342,638
2010	12	32,652,274	35	6,845,804	926,242,482	763,829,407
2011	15	\$ 34,706,366	12	1,873,368	952,325,768	\$ 767,864,130

Sources: City Inspections Department
Spartanburg County Assessor's Office

Note A: Fifteen percent has been added to these figures due to subcontractors paying on their own work.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Governmental Activities										
Finance and Administrative Services	14	14	14	14	13	12	10	12	14	14
Community Development	40	43	42	40	41	43	44	41	22	25
Parks, Recreation, and Special Events	4	8	8	22	20	23	24	23	17	17
Policy Formulation and Administration	34	36	36	36	39	40	38	40	40	35
Public Safety	216	233	231	213	214	217	217	215	221	220
Public Works	105	106	96	108	104	103	115	107	100	102
Business-Type Activities										
Parking Enterprise	-	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2	3
Airport	9	9	9	9	9	9	11	9	8	10
Sewer	13	13	12	11	12	10	-	-	-	-
Total	435	463	449	454	453	460	462	449	424	426

Source: City Payroll

Notes: The City's transit function is provided with the use of outside contract personnel. Schedule does not include part-time and seasonal workers which are primarily employed by the Parks, Recreation, and Special Events Department. Effective January 1, 2008, sewer employees were transferred to Public Works due to the City's transferral of the sewer to Spartanburg Sewer District.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Finance and Administrative Services										
Business Licenses Issued	4,587	4,594	4,800	5,481	5,530	5,954	5,517	5,330	5,567	5,763
Courtesy Summons Issued	621	522	790	1,206	1,023	976	826	824	610	589
Community Development										
Building Permits Issued	2,841	2,841	4,505	3,921	4,061	4,220	4,227	2,929	3,026	3,334
Building Inspections Conducted	7,302	6,020	7,936	7,636	7,475	7,513	7,667	5,846	5,042	4,501
Policy Formulation and Management										
Judicial Cases	14,673	14,526	13,202	12,223	14,334	14,683	14,797	13,822	15,319	16,462
Public Safety - Police										
Calls for Service	72,837	72,424	76,938	75,218	76,766	76,312	62,563	62,470	75,313	75,480
Physical Arrests	4,992	4,262	4,476	4,801	4,615	5,645	3,804	3,757	4,073	5,420
Traffic Violations	9,672	11,278	9,370	9,742	12,004	12,082	11,434	11,597	11,793	13,226
Public Safety - Fire										
Emergency Responses	2,155	2,210	2,107	2,140	2,242	2,172	2,031	2,228	2,127	2,254
Fires Extinguished	411	319	371	323	345	301	328	347	277	315
Inspections	2,361	2,864	3,574	3,140	3,325	2,556	3,863	3,085	3,466	1,482
Public Works										
Roads Maintained (miles)	162	168	170	171	171	173	173	173	174	177
Refuse Collection (tons)	29,322	19,415	11,971	12,795	11,100	11,260	10,924	10,581	9,291	9,339
Yard Waste Collection (tons)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,791	7,152
Recycling Collection (tons)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	835	925
Transit										
Passengers per Year	517,678	475,610	481,530	500,942	542,000	547,418	534,688	534,599	519,084	513,886
Parking										
Garages	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Parking Lots	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Public Spaces	1,577	2,131	2,131	2,131	2,261	2,261	2,261	2,261	3,011	3,011
Airport										
Fuel Gallons Sold	283,073	259,325	243,100	236,560	258,302	246,987	247,649	162,360	193,796	154,407
Hours of Aircraft Maintenance	2,377	2,012	2,609	2,306	1,784	1,659	1,455	898	1,370	1,229

Source: These statistics came from various City Departments.

Notes: Operating indicators are presented for all periods that were readily available.

Business License information is based on calendar year.

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

UNAUDITED

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Community Development										
Traffic Signals	100	100	100	102	107	123	123	123	123	123
Public Safety - Police										
Police Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	84	84	84	84	84	86	86	80	80	80
Public Safety - Fire										
Fire Station	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Fire Trucks	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	13	13
Public Works										
Streets (in Miles)	162	168	170	170	171	173	173	173	174	177
Collection/Refuse Trucks	39	39	39	39	39	38	37	34	30	30
Parks and Recreation*										
Parks Acreage	-	-	-	336	300	300	278	278	278	301
Parks	-	-	-	44	24	24	20	21	21	24
Ball fields	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	9
Swimming Pools	-	-	-	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Community Centers	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Solid Waste										
Collection/Refuse Trucks	39	39	39	39	39	38	37	34	30	30
Transit										
Passenger Buses	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	10
Parking										
Garages	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Airport										
Community Hangars	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Maintenance Hangars	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
T-Hangars	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	46

Sources: Various City departments.

Notes: Capital asset statistics are presented for all periods that were readily available.

* Parks and Recreation was a function of Spartanburg County until the City regained this function in FY 2005. The number of parks decreased due to consolidation of some mini-parks combined at the same location.

During FY 2006, the acreage of the parks was adjusted to exclude property that didn't belong to the City as previously reported. During FY 2008, Woodland Heights was turned over to Spartanburg School District Six, and the Spartan High basketball and tennis courts were turned over to the Spartanburg School District Seven for maintenance. Unmaintained pocket park acreage was not counted.



CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Program	CFDA Number	Grant / Contract Number	Expenditures
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Direct:			
Forest Health Enrichment ARRA Grant	10.668	09ARRA18	\$ 16,400
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			<u>16,400</u>
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING / URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
Direct:			
CDBG Entitlement Grant, 34nd	14.218	B-08-MC-45-0004	3,601
CDBG Entitlement Grant, 36rd	14.218	B-09-MC-45-0004	765,919
CDBG Entitlement Grant, 37th	14.218	B-10-MC-45-0004	35,274
ARRA - CDBG	14.253	B-09-MY-45-0004	101,664
Subtotal 14.218			<u>906,458</u>
Home Program Year 2004	14.239	M-04-45-0207	689
Home Program Year 2008	14.239	M-08-45-0207	9,694
Home Program Year 2009	14.239	M-09-45-0207	29,693
Subtotal 14.239			<u>40,076</u>
ARRA Neighborhood Stabilization Program	14.256	08-NSP110	999,996
Economic Development Initiative	14.251	B-09-SP-SC-0180	159,217
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING / URBAN DEVELOPMENT			<u>2,105,747</u>
DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY			
Direct:			
FEMA	97.044	EMW-2009-FO-08433	958
FEMA	97.044	EMW-2010-FR-00347	91
Subtotal 97.044			<u>1,049</u>
Pass Through City of Anderson			
Upstate Regional Type III Incident Management Team	97.067	9SHSP13	10,020
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY			<u>11,069</u>
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Direct:			
Cops 2008 Universal Hiring Program	16.710	2008-UM-WX-0013	73,810
ARRA Cops Hiring Recovery Program	16.710	2009-RK-WX-0772	125,336
Subtotal 16.710			<u>199,146</u>
Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2009-DJ-BX-0670	28,540
Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2010-DJ-BX-0728	33,215
Subtotal 16.738			<u>\$ 61,755</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Program	CFDA Number	Grant / Contract Number	Expenditures
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (CONTINUED)			
ARRA 2009 JAG Recovery	16.804	2009-SB-B9-0937	\$ 73,170
Underserved Teen Victims Initiative	16.807	2009-SZ-B9-K007	2,500
VAWA / Supplement	16.590	2005-WE-AX-0046	193,702
Bulletproof Vest Partnership	16.607	3016139	14,691
Project Safe Neighborhood	16.609	1P10004	42,480
Weed & Seed	16.595	2009-WS QX-0104	22,963
Weed & Seed	16.595	2010-WS QX-0039	112,137
	Subtotal 16.595		<u>135,100</u>
Pass Through SC Department of Public Safety: Brochures for Victims	16.588	1K09009	1,500
Gun Reduction Officer Project Safe Neighborhoods	16.744	1PG07012	11,967
Gang Investigator	16.803	1GS09017	2,193
Federal Juvenile Accountability Block Grant	16.523	1JS08006	41,504
Federal Juvenile Accountability Block Grant	16.523	1JS09007	3,821
Federal Juvenile Accountability Block Grant	16.523	1JS10001	11,854
	Subtotal 16.523		<u>57,179</u>
SPSD Traffic Enforcement	20.600	2H09020	12,588
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			<u>807,971</u>
US ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
Direct: Brownfield Grant	66.818	BF-95409108-0	267,993
TOTAL US ENVIROMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			<u>267,993</u>
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY			
Direct: ARRA Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant	81.128	DE-EE0001989	33,766
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY			<u>\$ 33,766</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Program	CFDA Number	Grant / Contract Number	Expenditures
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			
Direct:			
ARRA Early Retiree Reinsurance Program	93.546	1021100019	\$ 119,962
Drug-Free Communities	93.276	2H79SP012354-07	41,705
Drug-Free Communities	93.276	2H79SP012354-08	75,601
	Subtotal 93.276		<u>117,306</u>
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES			<u>237,268</u>
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Direct:			
Federal Aviation Administration:			
Airport Improvement Program (AIP)	20.106	3-45-0051-13	10,813
Airport Improvement Program (AIP)	20.106	3-45-0051-14	663,710
	Subtotal 20.106		<u>674,523</u>
Federal Transit Administration:			
Operating Assistance	20.507	SC-90-X166-00	21,962
Operating Assistance	20.507	SC-90-X217-00	3,476
Operating Assistance	20.507	SC-90-X240-00	406,927
Operating Assistance	20.507	SC-90-X248-00	152,719
ARRA Capital Assistance	20.507	SC 96-X006-00	118,315
ARRA Capital Assistance	20.507	MT-180RR-U4	76,598
	Subtotal 20.507		<u>779,997</u>
TOTAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			<u>1,454,520</u>
GRAND TOTALS			<u>\$ 4,934,734</u>

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

A. – GENERAL

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the “Schedule”) presents the activity of all federal award programs of the City of Spartanburg, South Carolina (the “City”) for the year ended June 30, 2011. Expenditures for federal financial assistance awarded directly from the federal agencies, as well as those passed through other government agencies, are included on the Schedule.

B. – BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying Schedule is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in the notes to the City’s basic financial statements.

C. – RELATIONSHIP TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Federal award expenditures are reported in the City’s basic financial statements as expenditures in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds for all federal programs and as expenses in the City’s enterprise funds.

D. – MATCHING COSTS

Matching costs, i.e., the non-federal share of certain program costs, are not included in the accompanying Schedule.

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE
AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Spartanburg
Spartanburg, South Carolina

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Spartanburg, South Carolina (the “City”) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2011, which collectively comprise the City’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 16, 2011. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City’s internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the basic financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City’s internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City’s financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of basic financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the City Council, audit committee, management, others within the City, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Greene, Finney & Horton LLP

Greene, Finney & Horton, LLP
Mauldin, South Carolina
December 16, 2011

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS THAT COULD HAVE A DIRECT AND MATERIAL EFFECT ON EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Spartanburg
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Compliance

We have audited the City of Spartanburg, South Carolina's (the "City") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2011. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the City's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2011.

Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the City Council, audit committee, management, others within the City, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Greene, Finney & Horton LLP

Greene, Finney & Horton, LLP
Mauldin, South Carolina
December 16, 2011

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued: Unqualified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified? _____ Yes X No

Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? _____ Yes X None Reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? _____ Yes X No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified? _____ Yes X No

Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? _____ Yes X None Reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs: Unqualified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of Circular A-133 _____ Yes X No

Identification of major programs:

CFDA Number(s) Name of Federal Program or Cluster

14.218 & 14.253	Community Development Block Grant - Entitlement Grant and Community Development Block Grant ARRA - Entitlement Grant
14.256	Community Development Block Grant - Neighborhood Stabilization Program
20.106	Airport Improvement
20.507	Federal Transit Administration - Operating Assistance and ARRA Operating Assistance

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$300,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? X Yes _____ No

Section II- Findings- 2011 Financial Statements Audit

No matters to report

Section III- Findings and Questioned Costs- Major Federal Awards Programs Audit

No matters to report

CITY OF SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

FINDINGS – 2010 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NONE



